

**Oracle® Communications
User Data Repository 10.0.1**

Software Upgrade Procedure

Release 10.0.1

E63101-01

May 2015

ORACLE®

Copyright © 2014, 2015 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.



CAUTION: Use only the Upgrade procedure included in the Disaster Recovery Kit. Before recovering any system, please access My Oracle Support (MOS) (<https://support.oracle.com>) and review any Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) that relate to this procedure.

My Oracle Support (MOS) (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support (CAS) can assist you with MOS registration. Call the CAS main number at 1-800-223-1711 (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>. See more information on MOS in the Appendix section.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	7
1.1 Purpose and Scope	7
1.1.1 What is Not Covered by this Document	7
1.2 References.....	7
1.3 Acronyms	8
1.4 Terminology.....	9
1.5 How to use this Document.....	10
1.5.1 Executing Procedures.....	10
1.6 Recommendations.....	11
1.6.1 Frequency of Health Checks.....	11
1.6.2 Large Installation Support	12
1.6.3 Logging of Upgrade Activities	12
2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION	13
2.1 Supported Upgrade Paths	13
2.2 Multi Active MPs.....	13
2.3 Firmware Updates	14
2.4 PMAC (Management Server) Upgrades	14
2.5 TVOE Upgrade.....	14
2.6 Traffic Management during Upgrade	14
2.7 Provisioning during Upgrade	15
2.8 Configurations	15
2.8.1 Normal Capacity Configuration	15
2.8.2 Low Capacity Configuration	15
3. UPGRADE PLANNING AND PRE-UPGRADE PROCEDURES	17
3.1 Required Materials	17
3.1.1 Application ISO Image File / Media.....	17
3.1.2 Logins, Passwords and Site Information.....	18
3.2 Maintenance Window for PMAC and TVOE Upgrades (optional).....	19
3.3 Pre-Upgrade Procedures.....	19
3.3.1 Hardware Upgrade Preparation	19
3.3.2 Review Release Notes.....	19
3.3.3 Required Materials Check.....	20
3.3.4 Perform Health Check (Upgrade Preparation).....	20
3.3.5 ISO Administration & Pre-Upgrade Checks.....	21
3.3.6 Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW)	27
3.4 Order of Upgrade	29
3.5 Upgrade Execution Overview for Normal Capacity Configurations	29
3.5.1 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Execution Overview	29
3.5.2 SOAM Server Upgrade Execution Overview	30
3.5.3 MP Server Upgrade Execution Overview	30
3.6 Upgrade Execution Overview for Low Capacity Configurations	31
3.6.1 Single Server Upgrade.....	31
3.6.2 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Execution Overview	31
3.6.3 SOAM Server Upgrade Execution Overview	32
3.6.4 MP Server Upgrade Execution Overview	32
3.7 Upgrade Acceptance Overview	32
4. PRIMARY NOAMP / DR NOAMP UPGRADE EXECUTION	33
4.1 Perform Health Check (Pre Upgrade).....	34

4.2 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Upgrade	34
4.2.1 Remove Additional GUI Sessions.....	34
4.2.2 Full Database Backup (All Network Elements, All Servers)	37
4.2.3 Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE.....	40
4.2.4 Upgrade DR NOAMP NE	45
4.3 Perform Health Check (Post Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Upgrade)	47
5. SOAM SITE UPGRADE EXECUTION	48
5.1 Perform Health Check (Pre Upgrade).....	48
5.2 SOAM Upgrade	49
5.2.1 Upgrade SOAM NE.....	49
5.3 MP Upgrade	53
5.3.1 Upgrade MP NE	53
5.4 Perform Health Check (Post SOAM Upgrade).....	55
6. SINGLE SERVER UPGRADE	56
6.1 Upgrading a Single Server.....	56
7. UPGRADE ACCEPTANCE.....	59
7.1 Accept Upgrade.....	59
8. TVOE PERFORMANCE TUNING	62
9. RECOVERY PROCEDURES	63
9.1 Backout Setup	63
9.2 Backout of SOAM / MP	64
9.3 Backout of DR NOAMP NE	67
9.4 Backout of Primary NOAMP NE	69
APPENDIX A. ACCESSING THE OAM SERVER GUI (NOAMP / SOAM)	72
APPENDIX B. HEALTH CHECK PROCEDURES	74
APPENDIX C. UPGRADE OF A SINGLE SERVER	83
APPENDIX D. BACKOUT OF A SINGLE SERVER	91
APPENDIX E. MANIPULATING SIGNALING TRAFFIC AT THE MP	98
APPENDIX F. INHIBITING SERVERS	102
APPENDIX G. ACCESSING ORACLE'S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE SITE	115
APPENDIX H. DETERMINE IF TVOE UPGRADE IS REQUIRED.....	117
APPENDIX I. UPGRADE TVOE PLATFORM.....	118

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Supported Upgrade Paths 13
 Figure 2: Normal Capacity Single-Site Configuration..... 15
 Figure 3: Low Capacity server Configuration Single Site 16

List of Tables

Table 1 - Acronyms 8
Table 2 - Terminology 10
Table 3 - Sample Procedure 11
Table 4 – Logins, Passwords and Site Information 18
Table 5 Pre-Upgrade Overview 19
Table 6 - Primary NOAMP Upgrade Procedures..... 29
Table 7 - DR NOAMP Upgrade Procedures..... 30
Table 8 - SOAM Upgrade Procedures..... 30
Table 9 - MP Upgrade Procedures 30
Table 10 – Single Server Upgrade Procedure 31
Table 11 - Primary NOAMP Upgrade Procedures..... 31
Table 12 - DR NOAMP Upgrade Procedures..... 31
Table 13 - SOAM Upgrade Procedures 32
Table 14 – MP Server Upgrade Procedures for low capacity Configurations 32
Table 15 - Upgrade Acceptance Procedures 32

List of Procedures

- Procedure 1:** Required Materials Check 20
- Procedure 2:** ISO Administration & Pre-Upgrade Checks 21
- Procedure 3:** Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW) 28
- Procedure 4:** Remove Additional GUI Sessions 34
- Procedure 5:** Full Database Backup..... 37
- Procedure 6:** Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE..... 40
- Procedure 7:** Upgrade DR NOAMP NE 45
- Procedure 8:** Upgrade SOAM NE 49
- Procedure 9:** Upgrade MP NE 53
- Procedure 10:** Upgrading Single Server 56
- Procedure 11:** Accept Upgrade 59
- Procedure 12:** TVOE Performance Tuning 62
- Procedure 13:** Backout of SOAM / MP 64
- Procedure 14:** Backout of DR NOAMP NE 67
- Procedure 15:** Backout of Primary NOAMP NE..... 69

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose and Scope

This document describes methods utilized and procedures executed to perform a major upgrade from OCUDR 10.0 release to a OCUDR 10.0.1 release. The audience for this document includes Oracle's Tekelec customers as well as the following internal groups: Software Development, Quality Assurance, Product Verification, Information Development, and Consulting Services including NPX..

The OCUDR software includes all Oracle's Tekelec Platform Distribution (TPD) software. Any TPD upgrade necessary is included automatically as part of the OCUDR software upgrade. The execution of this procedure assumes that the OCUDR software load (ISO file, CD-ROM or other form of media) has already been delivered to the customer's premises. This includes delivery of the software load to the local workstation being used to perform this upgrade.

1.1.1 What is Not Covered by this Document

- Distribution of OCUDR 10.0.1 software loads. Please contact Oracle's Tekelec Customer Service for the same.
- Installation of OCUDR 10.0.1 software. Refer [1].
- PM&C upgrade. Refer to [7].

1.2 References

- [1] OCUDR Installation and Configuration Guide, UG006455, Tekelec
- [2] *TVOE 2.5 upgrade Document. 909-2276-001. V 1.0 or greater.*
- [3] *Site Survey (Domestic US), SS005977, latest revision*
- [4] *Hardware Verification Plan, VP005629, latest revision*
- [5] *Platform 6.x Configuration Procedure Reference, 909-2209-001, latest revision*
- [6] *HP Solutions Firmware Upgrade Pack Release Notes, 795-000-2xx, v2.1.5 (or latest 2.1 version)*
- [7] *PM&C 5.5 Incremental upgrade, 909-2281-001, Oracle.*

1.3 Acronyms

Acronym	Meaning
CGBU	Communications Global Business unit
CD-ROM	Compact Disc Read-only Media
CSV	Comma-separated Values
DB	Database
DR	Disaster Recovery
FOA	First Office Application
GA	General Availability
GPS	Global Product Solutions
GUI	Graphical User Interface
HA	High Availability
IMI	Internal Management Interface
IP	Internet Protocol
IPM	Initial Product Manufacture
ISO	ISO 9660 file system (when used in the context of this document)
LA	Limited Availability
MOP	Method of Procedure
MP	Message Processing or Message Processor
MW	Maintenance Window
NE	Network Element
NO	Network OAM&P
NOAMP	Network OAM&P
OA	HP Onboard Administrator
OAM	Operations, Administration and Maintenance
OAM&P	Operations, Administration, Maintenance and Provisioning
OCUDR	Oracle Communications User Data Repository
PM&C	Platform Management and Configuration
RMS	Rack Mount Server
SO	System OAM
SOAM	System OAM
SPR	Subscriber Profile Repository
TPD	Tekelec Platform Distribution
TVOE	Tekelec Virtualized Operating Environment
UDR	User Data Repository
UI	User Interface
VIP	Virtual IP
VM	Virtual Machine
VPN	Virtual Private Network
XMI	External Management Interface
XSI	External Signaling Interface

Table 1 - Acronyms

1.4 Terminology

This section describes terminology as it is used within this document.

Term	Meaning
Upgrade	The process of converting an application from its current release on a System to a newer release.
Major Upgrade	An upgrade from a current release to a newer major release. An example of a major upgrade is: OCUDR 10.x to OCUDR 11.1.
Incremental Upgrade	An upgrade from a current build to a newer build within the same major release. An example of an incremental upgrade is: OCUDR 10.x to 10.y.
Release	Release is any particular distribution of software that is different from any other distribution.
Single Server Upgrade	The process of converting a OCUDR server from its current release on a single server to a newer release.
Blade (or Managed Blade) Upgrade	Single Server upgrade performed on a blade. This upgrade requires the use of the PM&C GUI.
Standalone Server Upgrade	Single server upgrade performed on a standalone server. This upgrade requires the use of the platcfg UI.
Software Only Upgrade	An upgrade that does not require a Database Schema change, only the software is changed.
DB Conversion Upgrade	An upgrade that requires a Database Schema change performed during upgrade that is necessitated by new feature content or bug fixes.
Backout	The process of converting a single OCUDR server to a prior version. This could be performed due to failure in Single Server Upgrade or the upgrade cannot be accepted for some other reason. Backout is a user initiated process.
Downgrade/Backout	The process of converting an OCUDR server from its current release to a prior release. This could be performed due to a misbehaving system. Once the upgrade is accepted, servers cannot be backed out to previous release.
Rollback	Automatic recovery procedure that puts a server into its pre-upgrade status. This procedure occurs automatically during upgrade if there is a failure.
Source Release	Software release to upgrade from.
Target Release	Software release to upgrade to.
Primary NOAM Network Element	The network element that contains the active and standby NOAM servers in an OCUDR. If the NOAMs are deployed on a rack-mount server (and often not co-located with any other site), that RMS is considered the primary NOAM network element. If the NOAMs are virtualized on a C-class blade that is part of one of the sites, then the primary NOAM network element and the signaling network element hosting the NOAMs are one and the same.
Signaling Network Element	Any network element that contains MPs (and possibly other C-level servers), thus carrying out Diameter signaling functions. Each SOAM pair and its associated C-level servers are considered a single signaling network element. And if a signaling network element includes a server that hosts the NOAMs, that signaling network element is also considered to be the primary NOAM network element.
Site	Physical location where one or more network elements reside.
Health Check	Procedure used to determine the health and status of the network. This includes statuses displayed from the GUI. This can be observed Pre-Server Upgrade, In-Progress Server Upgrade, and Post-Server Upgrade.
Upgrade Ready	State that allows for graceful upgrade of a server without degradation of service. It is a state that a server is required to be in before it can be upgraded. The state is defined by the following attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Server is Forced Standby • Server is Application Disabled (Signaling servers will not process any traffic)
UI	User interface. "Platcfg UI" refers specifically to the Platform Configuration Utility User Interface, which is a text-based user interface.

Management Server	Server deployed with HP c-class or RMS used to host PM&C application, to configure Cisco 4948 switches and to serve other configuration purposes.
PM&C Application	PM&C is an application that provides platform-level management functionality for HPC/RMS system, such as the capability to manage and provision platform components of the system so it can host applications.
1+1	Setup with one active and one standby MP.
N+0	Setup with N active MP(s) but no standby MP.
NO	Network OAM for OCUDR.
SO	System OAM for OCUDR.

Table 2 - Terminology

1.5 How to use this Document

When executing this document, there are a few key points which help to ensure that the user understands the author's intent. These points are as follows;

1. Before beginning a procedure, completely read the instructional text (it will appear immediately after the Section heading for each procedure) and all associated procedural WARNINGS or NOTES.
2. Before execution of a STEP within a procedure, completely read the left and right columns including any STEP specific WARNINGS or NOTES.
3. If a procedural STEP fails to execute successfully or fails to receive the desired output, STOP and contact Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care (US: 1-888-367-8552, Intl: +1-919-460-2150) for assistance before attempting to continue.

1.5.1 Executing Procedures

The user should be familiar with the structure and conventions used within these procedures before attempting execution.

Table 3 and the details below provide an example of how procedural steps might be displayed within this document.

Column 1: Step

- Column 1 in
- **Table 3** contains the Step number and also a checkbox if the step requires action by the user.
- Sub-steps within a given Step X are referred to as Step X.Y. (See example: Step 1 has sub-steps Steps 1.1 to 1.2).
- Each checkbox should be checked-off in order to keep track of the progress during execution of the procedure.

Column 2: Procedure

- Column 2 in
- **Table 3** contains a heading which indicates the server/IP being accessed as well as text instructions and/or notes to the user. This column may also describe the operations to be performed or observed during the step.

Column 3: Result

- Column 3 in
- **Table 3** generally displays the results of executing the instructions (shown in column 2) to the user.
- The Result column may also display any of the following:
 - Inputs (commands or responses) required by the user.
 - Outputs which should be displayed on the terminal.
 - Illustrations or graphic figures related to the step instruction.
 - Screen captures from the product GUI related to the step instruction.

Procedure x: Verifying the Time in GMT

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Access the command prompt.</p> <p>2) Log into the server as the "admusr" user.</p>	<p>Login as: admusr Using keyboard-interactive authentication. Password: <password></p> <p>NOTE: <i>The password will not appear on the screen as the characters are typed.</i></p>
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Output similar to that shown on the right will appear as the server returns to a command prompt.</p>	<p>*** TRUNCATED OUTPUT ***</p> <pre> VPATH=/opt/TKLCcomcol/runcm6.3:/opt/TKLCcomcol/cm6.3 PRODPATH= RELEASE=6.3 RUNID=00 VPATH=/var/TKLC/rundb:/usr/TKLC/appworks:/usr/TKLC/udr:/usr/TKLC/awpcomm on:/usr/TKLC/comagent- gui:/usr/TKLC/comagent:/usr/TKLC/dpi:/usr/TKLC/capm/prod/plugins PRODPATH=/opt/comcol/prod RUNID=00 [admusr@908070109-NO-A ~]\$ </pre>
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify that the correct Date & Time are displayed in GMT (+/- 4 min.)</p>	<pre> date -u Thu Apr 24 17:13:17 UTC 2014 [admusr@908070109-NO-A filemgmt]\$ </pre>
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

Table 3 - Sample Procedure

1.6 Recommendations

This section provides some recommendations to consider when preparing to execute the procedures in this document.

1.6.1 Frequency of Health Checks

The user may execute the **Perform Health Check** or **View Logs** steps freely or repeat as many times as desired in between procedures during the upgrade process. It is not recommended to do this in between steps within a procedure, unless there is a failure to troubleshoot.

1.6.2 Large Installation Support

For large systems containing multiple Signaling Network Elements, it may not be feasible to apply the software upgrade to every Network Element within a single maintenance window. However, whenever possible, Primary and DR NOAM&P Network Elements should be upgraded within the same maintenance window. When multiple maintenance windows are required, replication may be allowed and provisioning re-enabled between scheduled maintenance windows.

1.6.3 Logging of Upgrade Activities

It is a best practice to use a terminal session with logging enabled to capture user command activities and output during the upgrade procedures. These can be used for analysis in the event of issues encountered during the activity. These logs should be saved off line at the completion of the activity.

Note that GUI activities are logged in a security log, but it is also recommended to use a screen capture tool to collect a sequence of screen shots before, during, and after the upgrade. This can also be useful for later analysis.

2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This document defines the step-by-step actions performed to execute a software upgrade of an in-service OCUDR from the source release to the target release.

2.1 Supported Upgrade Paths

The supported OCUDR upgrade path is shown in **Figure 1** below.

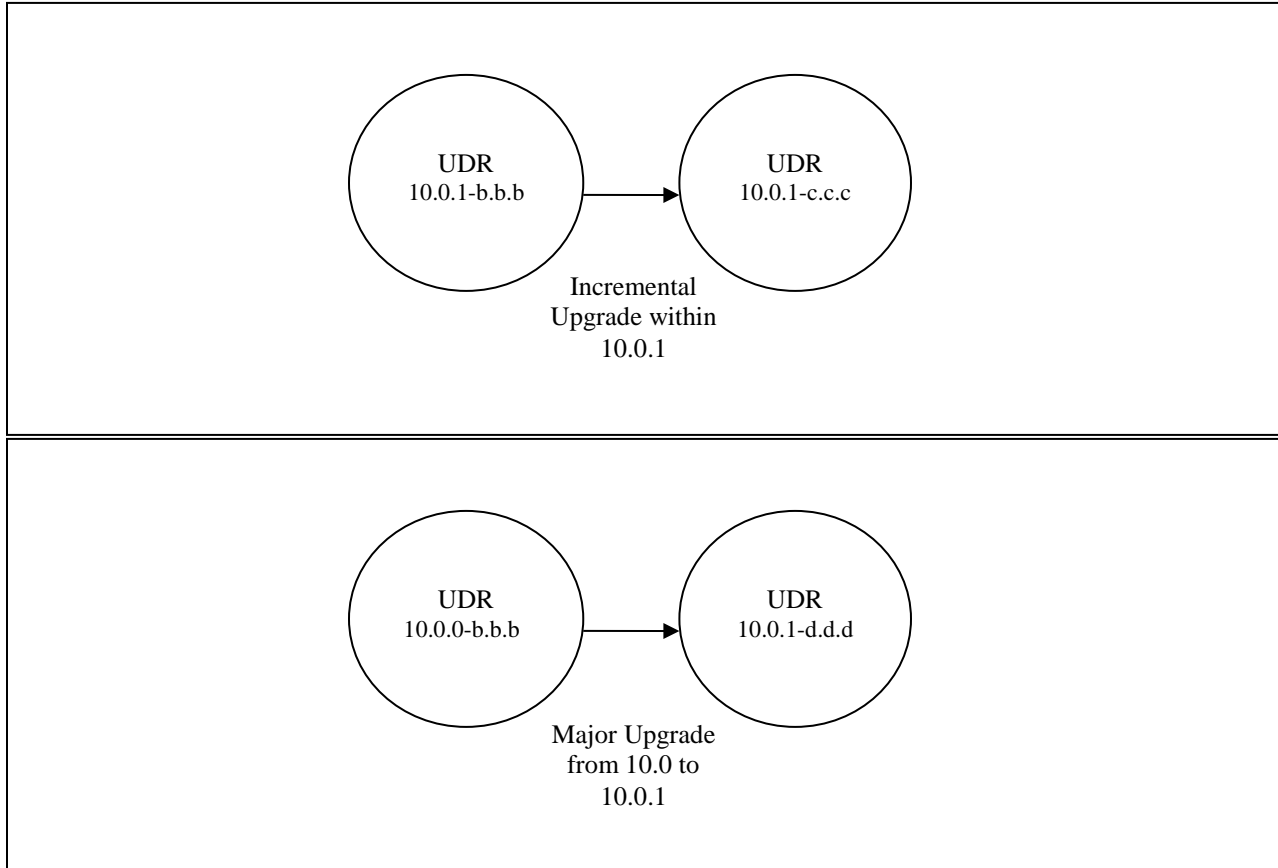


Figure 1: Supported Upgrade Paths

NOTE: *Installation is not within the scope of this upgrade document. See [1] for installation requirements.*

2.2 Multi Active MPs

The site upgrade procedure is for multi-Active MPs. This includes two per set for Low Capacity configurations or up to 4 per set for Normal Capacity Configurations. Single server configurations only have one active MP.

2.3 Firmware Updates

Firmware upgrades are not in the scope of this document, but may be required before upgrading OCUDR. It is assumed that these are done when needed by the hardware, and there is typically not a dependency between Firmware version and the OCUDR 10.0.1 release. Execute firmware upgrade procedures if required by [6].

2.4 PMAC (Management Server) Upgrades

Each site may have a PMAC (Management Server) that provides support for maintenance activities at the site. There is a separate procedure for PMAC upgrade, including TVOE. PMAC must be upgraded before the other servers at the site are upgraded.

2.5 TVOE Upgrade

TVOE (Virtual Operating Environment) is an operating system for a server, which hosts multiple virtual servers on the same hardware. It is typically used to make more efficient use of a Hardware server (Rack Mount or Blade), while maintaining application independence, for OCUDR applications that do not require the full resources of a modern Hardware server.

In OCUDR architecture, TVOE Hosts are typically used to host several functions, including:

- PMAC
- OCUDR SOAM and MP Applications

TVOE Host servers (i.e. servers running TVOE + one or more OCUDR applications) must be upgraded before upgrading the guest applications, to assure compatibility. However, TVOE is backward compatible with older application revs, so the TVOE Host and the applications do not have to be upgraded at the same Maintenance window.

The TVOE server hosting PMAC, and the PMAC application, must be upgraded before other TVOE host upgrades, since PMAC is used to perform the TVOE upgrades.

There are three supported strategies for TVOE upgrade (Options A, B and C):

- Option A: Upgrade TVOE environments as a separate activity that is planned and executed days or weeks before the Application upgrades (perhaps site-at-a-time)
- Options to Upgrade TVOE and Application at the same maintenance window:
 - Option B: Upgrade TVOE and Application, followed by another TVOE and Application. Example: for Standby SOAM Upgrade – stop application, upgrade TVOE, upgrade Application, start application; then repeat for Active SOAM.
 - Option C: Upgrade multiple TVOE Hosts at a site, and then start upgrading the Applications (same Maintenance Window)

Note that TVOE upgrades require a brief shutdown of the guest application(s) on the server. Note also that the TVOE virtual hosts may be hosting SOAM/MP applications.

The procedure for Upgrading TVOE environments in advance of the application upgrades (Option A) is documented in 3.3.6.

2.6 Traffic Management during Upgrade

Upgrade of NOAM and SOAM servers is not expected to affect traffic handling at the MPs and other traffic-handling servers. Signaling traffic will not hold true for Single Server Upgrade.

For the upgrade of the MPs, traffic connections are disabled only for the servers being upgraded. The remaining servers continue to service traffic.

2.7 Provisioning during Upgrade

For all Configurations, provisioning (live traffic) will still continue while upgrade is being executed. While the standby NOAMP is being upgraded, the Active NOAMP will still receive provisioning requests. After the upgrade is complete, replication will be turned on to the Standby NOAMP to sync the most recent requests from the active NOAMP. Then the Standby NOAMP will become active to start receiving provisioning requests, while the previous Active NOAMP is being upgraded. Provisioning traffic will not hold true for single server upgrade.

2.8 Configurations

2.8.1 Normal Capacity Configuration

This includes 2 MP Host Servers running on a TVOE virtualization environment in each server. The remaining 2 servers host the NOAMP server and database. The same servers can also be configured in a second site for a geo-redundant configuration.

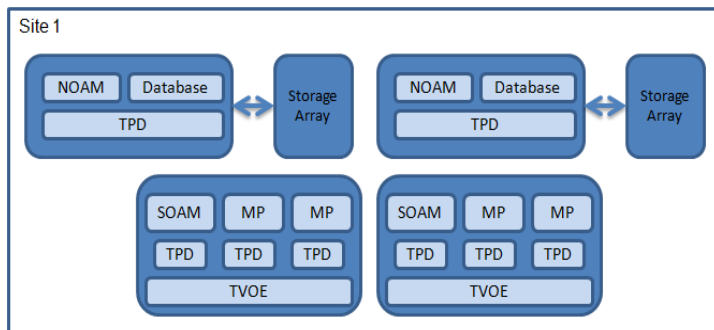


Figure 2: Normal Capacity Single-Site Configuration

2.8.2 Low Capacity Configuration

This includes all OCUDR software running on a TVOE virtualization environment in each server, resulting in a fully-virtualized, fully-redundant HA configuration. This can be deployed either as a single site or as a geo-redundant deployment, with 2 servers at each site. (Each blade/server hosts 1 NOAMP, 1 SOAM and 1 MP instance).

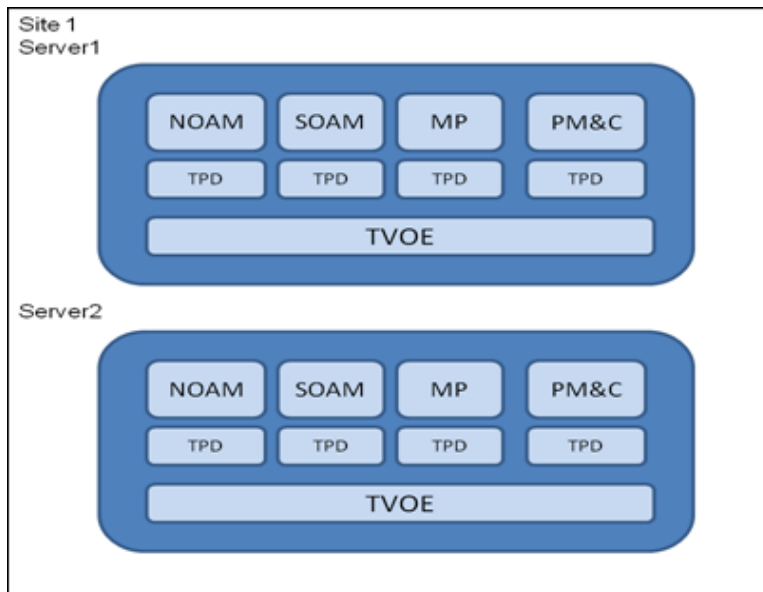


Figure 3: Low Capacity server Configuration Single Site

3. UPGRADE PLANNING AND PRE-UPGRADE PROCEDURES

This section contains all information necessary to prepare for and execute an upgrade. The materials required to perform an upgrade are described, as are pre-upgrade procedures that should be run to ensure the system is fully ready for upgrade. Then, the actual procedures for each supported upgrade path are given.

There are overview tables throughout this section that help you plan the upgrade and estimate how long it will take to perform various actions. The stated time durations for each step or group of steps are estimates only. Do not use the overview tables to execute any actions on your system. Only the procedures should be used when performing upgrade actions, beginning with Procedure 1: Required Materials Check.

3.1 Required Materials

The following materials and information are needed to execute an upgrade:

- Target-release application ISO image file, or target-release application media.
- GUI access to the OCUDR Network OAM&P VIP with Administrator privileges.
- User logins, passwords, IP addresses and other administration information. See Section 3.1.2.
- SSH/SFTP access to the OCUDR Network OAM&P XMI VIP as the “admusr” user.

NOTE: *All logins into the OCUDR NO servers are made via the External Management (XMI) VIP unless otherwise stated.*

- VPN access to the customer’s network is required if that is the only method to log into the OAM servers.
- Direct access to the blades/RMS iLO/XMI IP addresses (whichever applicable) from the workstations directly connected to the servers is required.
- Direct access to server IMI IP addresses from the user’s local workstation is preferable in the case of a Backout.

NOTE: *If direct access to the IMI IP addresses cannot be made available, then target server access can be made via a tandem connection through the Active Primary NO (i.e. An SSH connection is made to the Active Primary NO XMI first, then from the Active Primary NO, a 2nd SSH connection can be made to the target server’s IMI IP address).*

3.1.1 Application ISO Image File / Media

You must obtain a copy of the target release ISO image file. This file is necessary to perform the upgrade. The OCUDR ISO image file will be in the following format:

Example: `UDR-10.0.1_10.1.0-UDR-x86_64.iso`

NOTE: *Actual number values may vary between releases.*

Prior to the execution of this upgrade procedure it is assumed that the OCUDR ISO image file has already been delivered to the customer’s premises. The ISO image file must reside on the local workstation used to perform the upgrade, and any user performing the upgrade must have access to the ISO image file. If the user performing the upgrade is at a remote location, it is assumed the ISO file is already available to them before starting the upgrade procedure.

3.1.2 Logins, Passwords and Site Information

Obtain all the information requested in the following table. This ensures that the necessary administration information is available prior to an upgrade. Consider the confidential nature of the information recorded in this table. While all of the information in the table is required to complete the upgrade, there may be security policies in place that require secure disposal once the upgrade has been completed.

Item	Description	Recorded Value
Credentials	GUI Admin Username ¹	
	GUI Admin Password	
	Admusr Password ²	
	Root Password ³	
	Blades iLO Admin Username	
	Blades iLO Admin Password	
	PM&C GUI Admin Username	
	PM&C GUI Admin Password	
	PM&C root Password	
	PM&C pmacftpusr password	
	OA GUI Username	
	OA GUI Password	
VPN Access Details	Customer VPN information (if needed)	
NO	Primary NOAM&P	
	DR NOAM&P	
	XMI VIP address ⁴	
	NO 1 XMI IP Address	
	NO 2 XMI IP Address	
SO	XMI VIP address	
	SO 1 XMI IP Address (Site 1)	
	SO 2 XMI IP Address (Site 1)	
	SOAM 1 XMI IP Address (Site 2)	
	SOAM 2 XMI IP Address (Site 2)	
	SO 2 iLO IP Address	
	MP 1 iLO IP Address	
	MP 2 iLO IP Address	
	
MP(n) iLO IP Address (optional)		
PM&C	PM&C Management IP Address (Site 1)	
PM&C	PM&C Management IP Address(Site 2)	
Software	Source Release Number	
	Target Release Number	
	ISO Image (.iso) file name	

Table 4 – Logins, Passwords and Site Information

¹ Note: The user must have administrator privileges. This means the user belongs to the **admin** group in Group Administration.

² Note: This is the password for the **admusr** login on the servers. This is not the same login as the GUI Administrator. The admusr password is required if recovery procedures are needed. If the admusr password is not the same on all other servers, then all those servers’ root passwords must also be recorded; use additional space at the bottom of this table.

³ Note: This is the password for the **root** login on the servers. This is not the same login as the GUI Administrator. The root password is required if recovery procedures are needed. If the root password is not the same on all other servers, then all those servers’ root passwords must also be recorded; use additional space at the bottom of this table.

⁴ Note: All logins into the NO servers are made via the External Management VIP unless otherwise stated.

3.2 Maintenance Window for PMAC and TVOE Upgrades (optional)

This document includes steps to upgrade PMAC and TVOE as an integrated activity with the upgrades of the OCUDR application. However, it is an **option** to perform these PMAC and TVOE upgrades as separately planned and executed activities.

- PMAC Upgrade procedure is provided in reference [7].
- TVOE Host environment upgrade procedures are included in architecture-specific sections this document.

Both PMAC and TVOE upgrades are backwards compatible to prior releases on OCUDR. It may be done a site-at-a-time.

3.3 Pre-Upgrade Procedures

The pre-upgrade procedures shown in the following table are executed outside a maintenance window if desired. These steps have no effect on the live system and can save upon maintenance window time, if executed before the start of the Maintenance Window.

Table 5 Pre-Upgrade Overview

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
1	<i>Required Materials Check</i>	00:15	00:15
2	<i>ISO Administration</i>	*	*
	<i>Perform Health Check (depends on number of servers)</i>	0:10-1:15	00:25-01:30

***NOTE:** *ISO transfers to the target systems cannot be estimated since times will vary significantly depending on the number of systems and the speed of the network.*

These factors significantly affect the total time needed to complete upgrade and therefore require the scheduling of multiple maintenance windows to complete all activities.

The ISO transfers to the target systems should be performed prior to, outside of, the scheduled maintenance window. The user should schedule the required maintenance windows accordingly.

3.3.1 Hardware Upgrade Preparation

There is no hardware preparation necessary when upgrading to OCUDR release 10.0.1.

3.3.2 Review Release Notes

Before starting the upgrade, review the Release Notes for the new OCUDR 10.0.1 release to understand the functional differences and possible traffic impacts of the upgrade.

3.3.3 Required Materials Check

This procedure verifies that all required materials needed to perform an upgrade have been collected and recorded.

Procedure 1:
Required Materials Check

Step	This procedure verifies that all required materials are present. Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number. SHOULD THIS PROCEDURE FAIL, CONTACT ORACLE'S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE AND ASK FOR ASSISTANCE.	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Verify all required materials are present.	Materials are listed in Section 3.1. Verify all required materials are present.
2.	Verify all administration data needed during upgrade.	Double-check that all information in Section 3.1.2 is filled-in and accurate.
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Contact Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center	Contact the Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center and inform them of plans to upgrade this system. See 9.4Appendix G for these instructions. Note that obtaining a new online support account can take up to 48 hours.

3.3.4 Perform Health Check (Upgrade Preparation)

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the OCUDRnetwork and servers. This may be executed multiple times but must also be executed at least once within the time frame of 24-36 hours prior to the start of a maintenance window.

- Execute OCUDR Health Check procedures as specified in **Appendix B**.

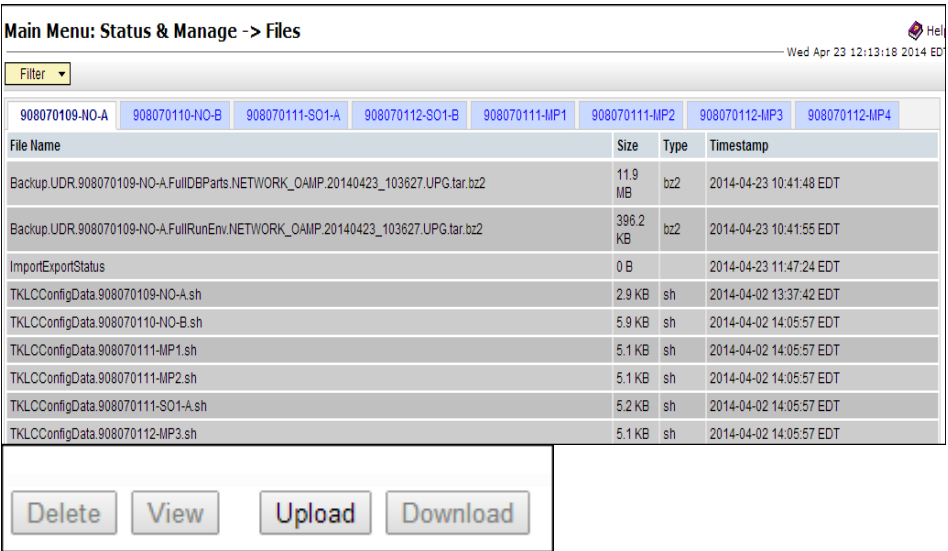
3.3.5 ISO Administration & Pre-Upgrade Checks

ISO transfers to the target servers may require a significant amount of time depending on the number of systems and the speed of the network. These factors may significantly affect total time needed and require the scheduling of multiple maintenance windows to complete the entire upgrade procedure. The ISO transfers to the target servers should be performed prior to the first scheduled maintenance window. Schedule the required maintenance windows accordingly before proceeding.

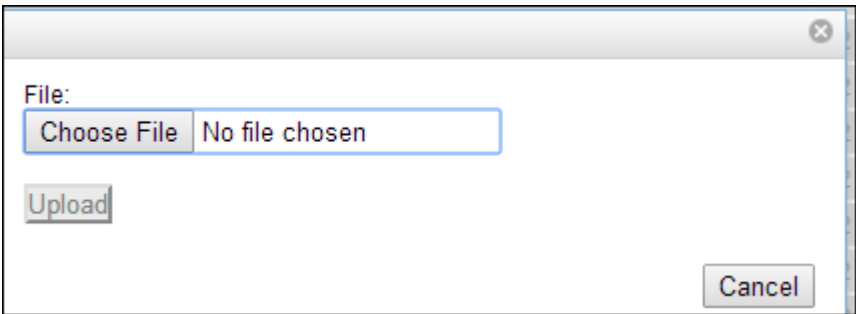
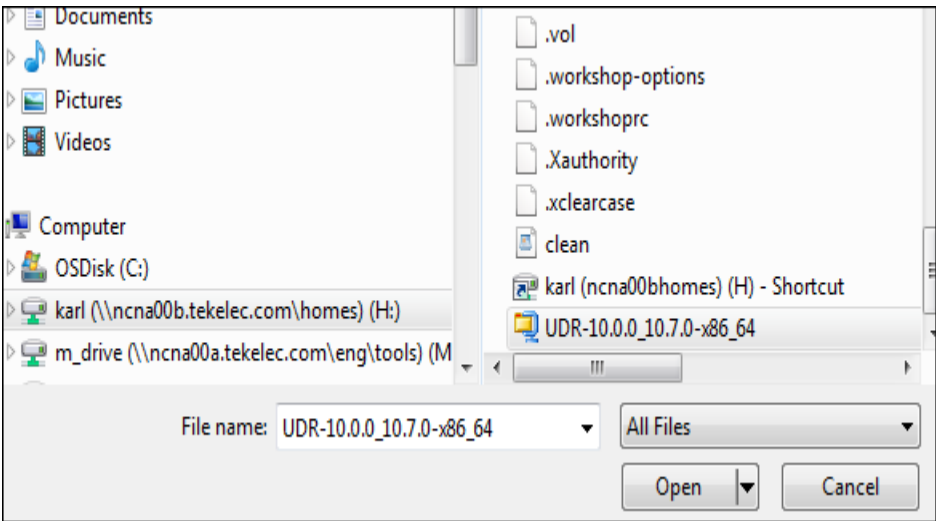
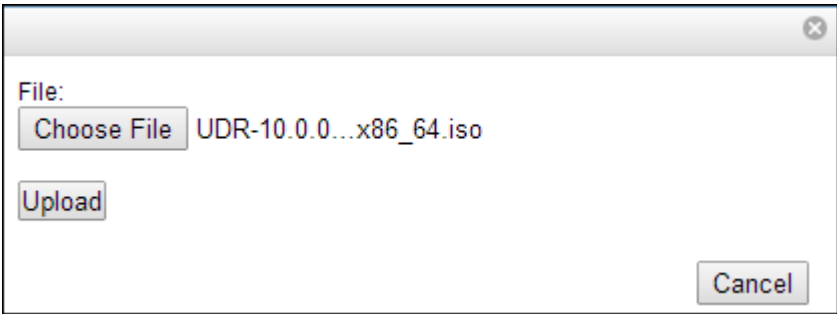
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

SHOULD ANY STEP IN THIS PROCEDURE FAIL, STOP AND CONTACT ORACLE’S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE FOR ASSISTANCE BEFORE CONTINUING!

Procedure 2:
ISO Administration & Pre-Upgrade Checks

Step	Procedure	Result																																								
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																																								
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Upload ISO file to the Active NOAMP server</p> <p>1) Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Files</p> <p>2) Using the cursor, select the active NOAMP server from the list tabs.</p> <p>3) Click on the “Upload” button.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Files' interface. At the top, there are tabs for different servers: 908070109-NO-A, 908070110-NO-B, 908070111-SO1-A, 908070112-SO1-B, 908070111-MP1, 908070111-MP2, 908070112-MP3, and 908070112-MP4. Below the tabs is a table with columns for File Name, Size, Type, and Timestamp. The table lists several backup files and configuration data files. At the bottom of the screenshot, there are four buttons: Delete, View, Upload, and Download.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>File Name</th> <th>Size</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Timestamp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullIDBParts.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2</td> <td>11.9 MB</td> <td>bz2</td> <td>2014-04-23 10:41:48 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullRunEnv.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2</td> <td>396.2 KB</td> <td>bz2</td> <td>2014-04-23 10:41:55 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ImportExportStatus</td> <td>0 B</td> <td></td> <td>2014-04-23 11:47:24 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070109-NO-A.sh</td> <td>2.9 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 13:37:42 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070110-NO-B.sh</td> <td>5.9 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP1.sh</td> <td>5.1 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP2.sh</td> <td>5.1 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070111-SO1-A.sh</td> <td>5.2 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TKLCConfigData.908070112-MP3.sh</td> <td>5.1 KB</td> <td>sh</td> <td>2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp	Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullIDBParts.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2	11.9 MB	bz2	2014-04-23 10:41:48 EDT	Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullRunEnv.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2	396.2 KB	bz2	2014-04-23 10:41:55 EDT	ImportExportStatus	0 B		2014-04-23 11:47:24 EDT	TKLCConfigData.908070109-NO-A.sh	2.9 KB	sh	2014-04-02 13:37:42 EDT	TKLCConfigData.908070110-NO-B.sh	5.9 KB	sh	2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT	TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP1.sh	5.1 KB	sh	2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT	TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP2.sh	5.1 KB	sh	2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT	TKLCConfigData.908070111-SO1-A.sh	5.2 KB	sh	2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT	TKLCConfigData.908070112-MP3.sh	5.1 KB	sh	2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT
File Name	Size	Type	Timestamp																																							
Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullIDBParts.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2	11.9 MB	bz2	2014-04-23 10:41:48 EDT																																							
Backup.UDR.908070109-NO-A.FullRunEnv.NETWORK_OAMP.20140423_103627.UPG.tar.bz2	396.2 KB	bz2	2014-04-23 10:41:55 EDT																																							
ImportExportStatus	0 B		2014-04-23 11:47:24 EDT																																							
TKLCConfigData.908070109-NO-A.sh	2.9 KB	sh	2014-04-02 13:37:42 EDT																																							
TKLCConfigData.908070110-NO-B.sh	5.9 KB	sh	2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT																																							
TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP1.sh	5.1 KB	sh	2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT																																							
TKLCConfigData.908070111-MP2.sh	5.1 KB	sh	2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT																																							
TKLCConfigData.908070111-SO1-A.sh	5.2 KB	sh	2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT																																							
TKLCConfigData.908070112-MP3.sh	5.1 KB	sh	2014-04-02 14:05:57 EDT																																							

Procedure 2:
ISO Administration & Pre-Upgrade Checks

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>3.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Click on the “Choose File...” dialogue button located in the middle of the screen.</p> <p>2) Select the Drive and directory location of the ISO file for the target release. Select the ISO file and click on the “Open” dialogue button.</p> <p>3) Click on the “Upload” dialogue button.</p> <p>NOTE 1: <i>It is recommended to access the ISO file for the target release from a local hard drive partition as opposed to a network or flash drive location.</i></p> <p>NOTE 2: <i>Depending on network conditions, this upload may take an extended period of time (> 60 secs.).</i></p> <p>NOTE 3: <i>The ISO in the file management directory must have global read permission or the GUI ISO transfer will fail, with a security log indicating the lack of read permission. If you upload the file using the GUI, the ISO will have global read permission. If you have already transferred the ISO to the NO without global read permission, you can log in as admusr and use "chmod 644 " to give it read permission.</i></p> <p><i>Alternatively, the ISO file can be manually transferred to the “/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt” directory of the Active NOAMP server using SFTP.</i></p>	  

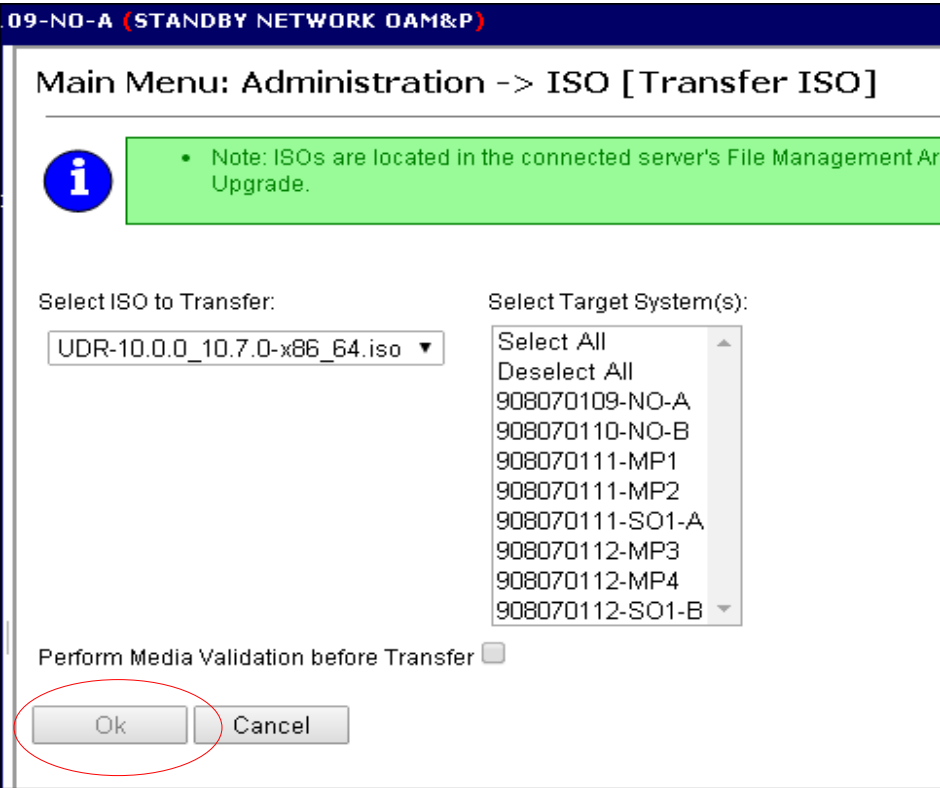
Procedure 2:
ISO Administration & Pre-Upgrade Checks

Step	Procedure	Result																											
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click the Timesamp link located on the top right of the right panel.</p> <p>The user should be presented with a reverse-sorted list of files showing the newest files at the top.</p> <p>The ISO file uploaded in Step 3 of this procedure should now appear at the top most position in the "File Name" column.</p>																												
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Upload ISO file to the Standby NOAMP server</p>	<p>Repeat steps 2, 3 and 4 of this Procedure to upload ISO file to the Standby Primary NOAMP server</p>																											
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP (GUI):</p> <p>Transfer ISO to all remaining servers via the GUI session</p> <p>a) Select all servers or do a partial select – depends on how many servers need to be upgraded.</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → ISO Deployment</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>System Name / Hostname</th> <th>ISO</th> <th>Transfer Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>908070109-NO-A</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070110-NO-B</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP1</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP2</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-SO1-A</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP3</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP4</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-SO1-B</td><td>No transfer in progress</td><td>N/A</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	System Name / Hostname	ISO	Transfer Status	908070109-NO-A	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070110-NO-B	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070111-MP1	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070111-MP2	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070111-SO1-A	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070112-MP3	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070112-MP4	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070112-SO1-B	No transfer in progress	N/A
System Name / Hostname	ISO	Transfer Status																											
908070109-NO-A	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070110-NO-B	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070111-MP1	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070111-MP2	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070111-SO1-A	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070112-MP3	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070112-MP4	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070112-SO1-B	No transfer in progress	N/A																											

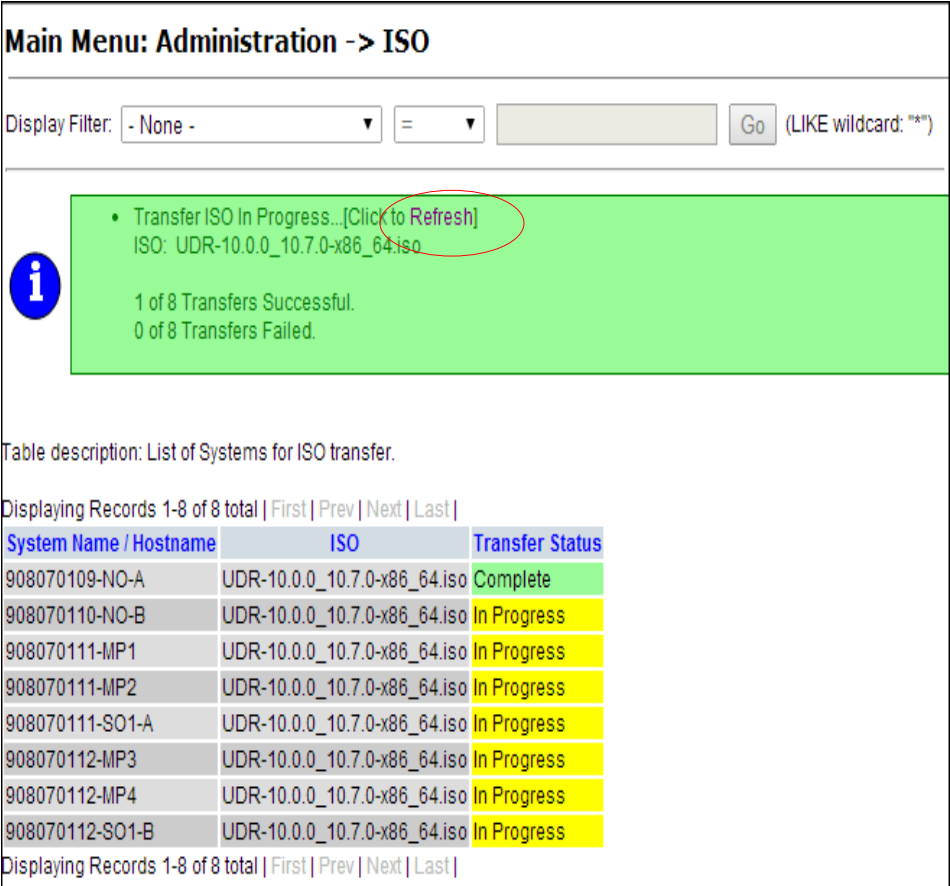
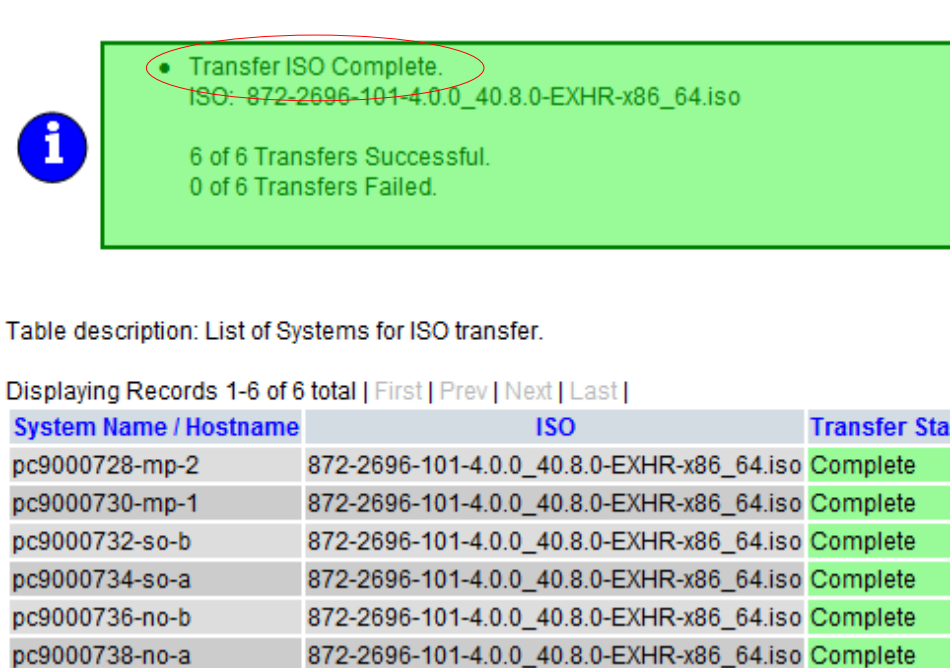
Procedure 2:
ISO Administration & Pre-Upgrade Checks

Step	Procedure	Result																											
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the [Transfer ISO] link located below Hostname.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Displaying Records 1-8 of 8 total First Prev Next Last </p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>System Name / Hostname</th> <th>ISO</th> <th>Transfer Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>No transfer in progress</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>908070110-NO-B</td> <td>No transfer in progress</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>908070111-MP1</td> <td>No transfer in progress</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>908070111-MP2</td> <td>No transfer in progress</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>908070111-SO1-A</td> <td>No transfer in progress</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>908070112-MP3</td> <td>No transfer in progress</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>908070112-MP4</td> <td>No transfer in progress</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>908070112-SO1-B</td> <td>No transfer in progress</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Displaying Records 1-8 of 8 total First Prev Next Last </p> <p>[Transfer ISO]</p> </div>	System Name / Hostname	ISO	Transfer Status	908070109-NO-A	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070110-NO-B	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070111-MP1	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070111-MP2	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070111-SO1-A	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070112-MP3	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070112-MP4	No transfer in progress	N/A	908070112-SO1-B	No transfer in progress	N/A
System Name / Hostname	ISO	Transfer Status																											
908070109-NO-A	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070110-NO-B	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070111-MP1	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070111-MP2	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070111-SO1-A	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070112-MP3	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070112-MP4	No transfer in progress	N/A																											
908070112-SO1-B	No transfer in progress	N/A																											

Procedure 2:
ISO Administration & Pre-Upgrade Checks

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>8.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) The user should be presented with the ISO [Transfer ISO] Administration screen.</p> <p>2) Using the pull-down menu, select the ISO file for the target release.</p> <p>3) Select all servers to be upgraded.</p> <p>NOTE: This may be done one of two ways:</p> <p>a) Select All: If all servers are to be upgraded, they may be selected by clicking on the “Select All” option.</p> <p>b) Multi-Select: If only a group of servers are to be upgraded, they may be selected by holding down the [CTRL] key while using the cursor to click on the designated servers.</p> <p>4) Don't Click on the “Perform Media Validation before transfer” check box.</p> <p>5) Click on the “Ok” dialogue button.</p> <p>Alternatively, the ISO file can be manually transferred to the “/var/TKLC/upgrade” directory of each server using SFTP.</p>	

Procedure 2:
ISO Administration & Pre-Upgrade Checks

Step	Procedure	Result																											
<p>9.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) The user should be presented with the ISO Administration screen.</p> <p>2) The progress of the individual file transfers may be monitored by periodically clicking on the [Click to Refresh] link.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Administration -> ISO</p> <p>Display Filter: <input type="text" value="- None -"/> = <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="button" value="Go"/> (LIKE wildcard: "**")</p> <p>i</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer ISO In Progress...[Click to Refresh] ISO: UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso <p>1 of 8 Transfers Successful. 0 of 8 Transfers Failed.</p> <p>Table description: List of Systems for ISO transfer.</p> <p>Displaying Records 1-8 of 8 total First Prev Next Last </p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>System Name / Hostname</th> <th>ISO</th> <th>Transfer Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>908070109-NO-A</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> <tr><td>908070110-NO-B</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP1</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP2</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-SO1-A</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP3</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP4</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-SO1-B</td><td>UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Displaying Records 1-8 of 8 total First Prev Next Last </p>	System Name / Hostname	ISO	Transfer Status	908070109-NO-A	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	Complete	908070110-NO-B	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress	908070111-MP1	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress	908070111-MP2	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress	908070111-SO1-A	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress	908070112-MP3	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress	908070112-MP4	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress	908070112-SO1-B	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress
System Name / Hostname	ISO	Transfer Status																											
908070109-NO-A	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	Complete																											
908070110-NO-B	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress																											
908070111-MP1	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress																											
908070111-MP2	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress																											
908070111-SO1-A	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress																											
908070112-MP3	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress																											
908070112-MP4	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress																											
908070112-SO1-B	UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso	In Progress																											
<p>10.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Continue to monitor the file transfer progress until a “Transfer Status” of “Complete” is received for all selected servers.</p>	 <p>i</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer ISO Complete. ISO: 872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso <p>6 of 6 Transfers Successful. 0 of 6 Transfers Failed.</p> <p>Table description: List of Systems for ISO transfer.</p> <p>Displaying Records 1-6 of 6 total First Prev Next Last </p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>System Name / Hostname</th> <th>ISO</th> <th>Transfer Sta</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>pc9000728-mp-2</td><td>872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> <tr><td>pc9000730-mp-1</td><td>872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> <tr><td>pc9000732-so-b</td><td>872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> <tr><td>pc9000734-so-a</td><td>872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> <tr><td>pc9000736-no-b</td><td>872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> <tr><td>pc9000738-no-a</td><td>872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso</td><td>Complete</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	System Name / Hostname	ISO	Transfer Sta	pc9000728-mp-2	872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso	Complete	pc9000730-mp-1	872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso	Complete	pc9000732-so-b	872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso	Complete	pc9000734-so-a	872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso	Complete	pc9000736-no-b	872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso	Complete	pc9000738-no-a	872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso	Complete						
System Name / Hostname	ISO	Transfer Sta																											
pc9000728-mp-2	872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso	Complete																											
pc9000730-mp-1	872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso	Complete																											
pc9000732-so-b	872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso	Complete																											
pc9000734-so-a	872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso	Complete																											
pc9000736-no-b	872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso	Complete																											
pc9000738-no-a	872-2696-101-4.0.0_40.8.0-EXHR-x86_64.iso	Complete																											
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>																													

3.3.6 Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW)

This procedure applies if the TVOE Hosts at a site will be upgraded BEFORE the start of the OCUDR 10.0.1 Upgrade of the NOs and other servers. Performing the TVOE upgrade BEFORE reduces the time required for OCUDR Application Upgrade procedures.

Note: If the TVOE Hosts will be upgraded in the same Maintenance Windows as the OCUDR servers, then this procedure does not apply.

Precondition: The PMAC Application at each site (and the TVOE Host running the PMAC Virtual server, must be upgraded before performing TVOE Host OS Upgrade for servers that are managed by this PMAC.

Impact: TVOE Host upgrades require that the OCUDR Applications running on the host be shut down for up to 30 minutes during the upgrade.

Procedure	This Step	Cum.	Procedure Title	Impact
	0:01-0:05	0:01-0:05	Verify health of site	
Procedure 3	30 min per TVOE Host (see note)	0:01- 3:05	Upgrade TVOE Hosts at aSite (prior to application upgrade MW)	OCUDR servers running as virtual guests on the TVOE host will be stopped and unable to perform their OCUDR role while the TVOE Host is being upgraded.
	0:01-0:05	0:02- 3:10	Verify health of site	

Note: Depending on the risk tolerance of the customer, it is possible to execute multiple TVOE Upgrades in parallel.

Detailed steps are shown in the procedure below.

Procedure 3: Upgrade TVOE Hosts at a Site (prior to application upgrade MW)

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

SHOULD ANY STEP IN THIS PROCEDURE FAIL, STOP AND CONTACT ORACLE’S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE FOR ASSISTANCE BEFORE CONTINUING!

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record site	Record Site to be upgraded _____
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Select Order of TVOE server upgrades	Record the TVOE Hosts to be upgraded, in order: (It is best to upgrade Standby Servers before Active servers, to minimize failovers. Otherwise, any order is OK.) _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ Note: the site PMAC, “Software Inventory” form, will typically list the TVOE Hosts at a site, and their versions.
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade the TVOE hosting the OCUDR standby server(s)	Upgrade the TVOE Host of a standby server: Execute Appendix I
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade the TVOE hosting the OCUDR active server(s)	Upgrade TVOE of an Active server Execute Appendix I Note: This will cause a failover of the OCUDR on the TVOE.
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	Repeat for TVOE Hosts at a Site	Repeat steps 3 and 4 for multiple TVOE Hosts at a site, as time permits.

3.4 Order of Upgrade

The following list displays the order to upgrade the Servers:

1. Primary Standby NOAMP
2. Primary Active NOAMP
3. DR Standby NOAMP
4. DR Active NOAMP
5. Site 1 SOAM
6. Site 2 SOAM
7. Site 1 MPs
8. Site 2 MPs

3.5 Upgrade Execution Overview for Normal Capacity Configurations

Normal Capacity RMS Configuration is for Lab Use only.

3.5.1 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Execution Overview

The procedures shown in each table below are the estimated times for upgrading 2 NOAMPs and 2 DR NOAMPs. The primary NOAMPs are upgraded first, followed by the DR NOAMPs.

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
4	<i>Remove Additional GUI Sessions</i>	00:05	00:05
5	<i>Full Database Backup</i>	00:30	00:35
6	<i>Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE</i>	03:30	04:20

Table 6 - Primary NOAMP Upgrade Procedures

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
7	Upgrade DR NOAMP NE	03:30	03:30

Table 7 - DR NOAMP Upgrade Procedures

***NOTE:** Time estimates are based on a small Database.

3.5.2 SOAM Server Upgrade Execution Overview

The procedures shown in the following table are the estimated times for upgrading the two SOAM Servers. SOAMs should be upgraded one site at a time (site 1 followed by site 2).

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
8	Upgrade SOAM NEs	00:30	00:30

Table 8 - SOAM Upgrade Procedures

3.5.3 MP Server Upgrade Execution Overview

The procedure shown in the following table is the estimated time for upgrading MP Servers. MP Servers should be upgraded one site at a time (site 1 followed by site 2).

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
9	Upgrade MP NE	00:45	00:45

Table 9 - MP Upgrade Procedures

***NOTE:** Times estimates do not include optional Procedures referenced in **Appendix E** for manipulation of Signaling traffic at the MP.

3.6 Upgrade Execution Overview for Low Capacity Configurations

3.6.1 Single Server Upgrade

The procedure shown in the following table below is the estimated time for upgrading a single server RMS server.

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
10	<i>Upgrading a Single Server (Time varies based on if run in parallel)</i>	00:30-60:00	00:30 – 60:00

Table 10 – Single Server Upgrade Procedure

3.6.2 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Execution Overview

3.6.2.1 Two Server Upgrade

The procedures shown in each table below are the estimated times for upgrading 2 NOAMPs and 2 DR NOAMPs. The primary NOAMPs are upgraded first, followed by the DR NOAMPs.

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
4	<i>Remove Additional GUI Sessions</i>	00:05	00:05
5	<i>Full Database Backup</i>	00:30	00:35
6	<i>Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE</i>	01:00	01:35

Table 11 - Primary NOAMP Upgrade Procedures

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
7	<i>Upgrade DR NOAMP NE</i>	01:00	01:00

Table 12 - DR NOAMP Upgrade Procedures

***NOTE:** Time estimates are based on a small Database.

3.6.3 SOAM Server Upgrade Execution Overview

The procedures shown in the following table are the estimated times for upgrading the two SOAM Servers. SOAMs should be upgraded one site at a time (site 1 followed by site 2).

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
8	<i>Upgrade SOAM NEs</i>	00:45	00:45

Table 13 - SOAM Upgrade Procedures

3.6.4 MP Server Upgrade Execution Overview

The procedures shown in the following tables are the estimated times for upgrading two MP Servers. MP Servers should be upgraded one site at a time (site 1 followed by site 2).

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
9	<i>Upgrade MP NE</i>	00:25	00:25

Table 14 – MP Server Upgrade Procedures for low capacity Configurations

3.7 Upgrade Acceptance Overview

The procedures shown in the following table should be executed inside a maintenance window.

Procedure Number	Procedure Title	Elapsed Time (Hours:Minutes)	
		This Step	Cumulative
11	<i>Accept Upgrade</i>	00:20	00:20

Table 15 - Upgrade Acceptance Procedures

4. PRIMARY NOAMP / DR NOAMP UPGRADE EXECUTION

Call the **Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care** at **1-888-367-8552** or 1-919-460-2150 (international) and inform them of your plans to upgrade this system prior to executing this upgrade.

Before upgrade, users must perform the system Health Check **Appendix B**.

This check ensures that the system to be upgraded is in an upgrade-ready state. Performing the system health check determines which alarms are present in the system and if upgrade can proceed with alarms.

***** WARNING *****

If there are servers in the system, which are not in Normal state, these servers should be brought to the Normal or the Application Disabled state before the upgrade process is started.

The sequence of upgrade is such that servers providing support services to other servers will be upgraded first.

***** WARNING *****

Please read the following notes on this procedure:

Procedure completion times shown here are estimates. Times may vary due to differences in database size, user experience, and user preparation.

Where possible, command response outputs are shown as accurately as possible. EXCEPTIONS are as follows:

- Session banner information such as time and date.
- System-specific configuration information such as hardware locations, IP addresses and hostnames.
- ANY information marked with "XXXX" or "YYYY." Where appropriate, instructions are provided to determine what output should be expected in place of "XXXX or YYYY"
- Aesthetic differences unrelated to functionality such as browser attributes: window size, colors, toolbars and button layouts.

After completing each step and at each point where data is recorded from the screen, the technician performing the upgrade must mark the provided Check Box.

For procedures which are executed multiple times, a mark can be made below the Check Box (in the same column) for each additional iteration the step is executed.

Retention of Captured data is required for as a future support reference this procedure is executed by someone other than Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care.

4.1 Perform Health Check (Pre Upgrade)

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the OCUDR network and servers. This may be executed multiple times but must also be executed at least once within the time frame of 24-36 hours prior to the start of a maintenance window.

- Execute OCUDR Health Check procedures as specified in **Appendix B**.

4.2 Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Upgrade

The following procedures detail how to perform upgrades for the Primary NOAMP and DR NOAMP sites.

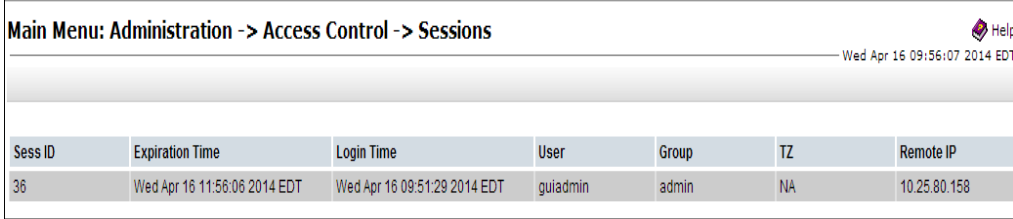
WARNING: The Database Audit stays disabled throughout the whole upgrade, until all of the SOAM sites are upgraded!

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

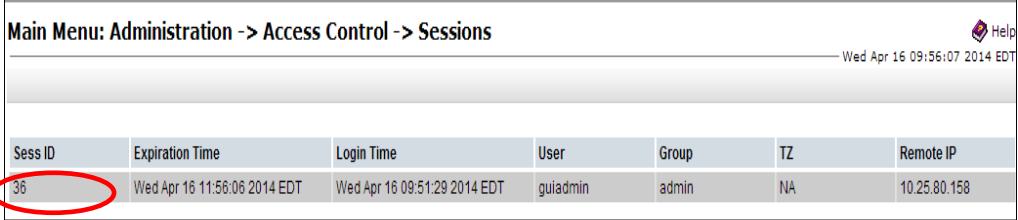
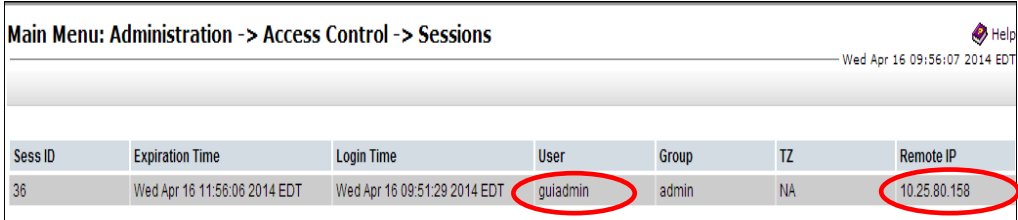
SHOULD ANY STEP IN THIS PROCEDURE FAIL, STOP AND CONTACT ORACLE'S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE FOR ASSISTANCE BEFORE CONTINUING!

4.2.1 Remove Additional GUI Sessions

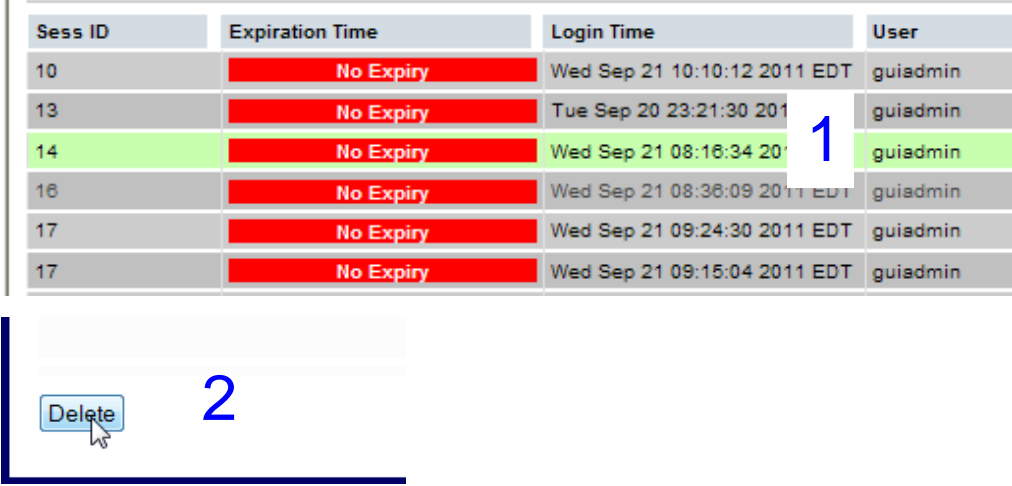
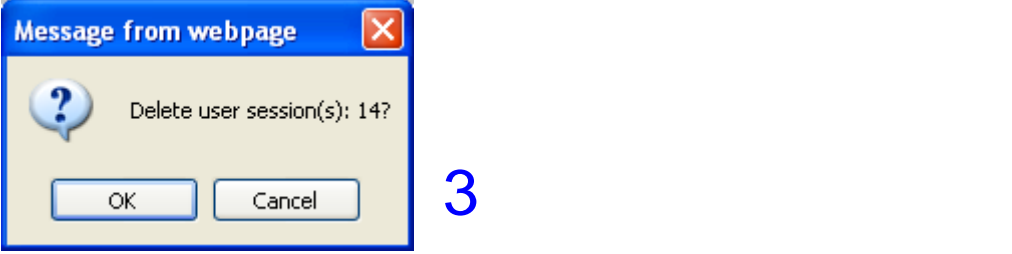
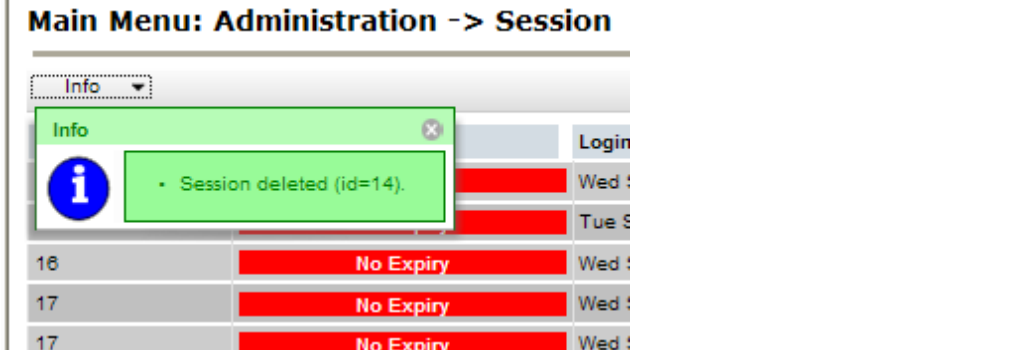
Procedure 4: Remove Additional GUI Sessions

Step	Procedure	Result														
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 														
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Access Control → Sessions</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sess ID</th> <th>Expiration Time</th> <th>Login Time</th> <th>User</th> <th>Group</th> <th>TZ</th> <th>Remote IP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>36</td> <td>Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT</td> <td>Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT</td> <td>guiadmin</td> <td>admin</td> <td>NA</td> <td>10.25.80.158</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	Group	TZ	Remote IP	36	Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT	Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT	guiadmin	admin	NA	10.25.80.158
Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	Group	TZ	Remote IP										
36	Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT	Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT	guiadmin	admin	NA	10.25.80.158										

Procedure 4: Remove Additional GUI Sessions

Step	Procedure	Result														
<p>3.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>In the right panel, the user will be presented with the list of Active GUI sessions connected to the Active NOAMP server.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Access Control -> Sessions Help Wed Apr 16 09:56:07 2014 EDT</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sess ID</th> <th>Expiration Time</th> <th>Login Time</th> <th>User</th> <th>Group</th> <th>TZ</th> <th>Remote IP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>36</td> <td>Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT</td> <td>Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT</td> <td>guiadmin</td> <td>admin</td> <td>NA</td> <td>10.25.80.158</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	Group	TZ	Remote IP	36	Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT	Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT	guiadmin	admin	NA	10.25.80.158
Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	Group	TZ	Remote IP										
36	Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT	Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT	guiadmin	admin	NA	10.25.80.158										
<p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The User ID and Remote IP address of each session will be displayed as seen on the right.</p> <p>Every attempt should be made to contact users not engaged in this Upgrade activity and request that they discontinue GUI access until the upgrade activity has completed.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Access Control -> Sessions Help Wed Apr 16 09:56:07 2014 EDT</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sess ID</th> <th>Expiration Time</th> <th>Login Time</th> <th>User</th> <th>Group</th> <th>TZ</th> <th>Remote IP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>36</td> <td>Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT</td> <td>Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT</td> <td>guiadmin</td> <td>admin</td> <td>NA</td> <td>10.25.80.158</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	Group	TZ	Remote IP	36	Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT	Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT	guiadmin	admin	NA	10.25.80.158
Sess ID	Expiration Time	Login Time	User	Group	TZ	Remote IP										
36	Wed Apr 16 11:56:06 2014 EDT	Wed Apr 16 09:51:29 2014 EDT	guiadmin	admin	NA	10.25.80.158										

Procedure 4: Remove Additional GUI Sessions

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>If unable to identify or contact the session owners, sessions not related to the upgrade activity may be selected and deleted as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Select the session for deletion with the cursor. 2) In the bottom left of the right panel, click the “Delete” dialogue button. 3) In the pop-up window, click on the “OK” dialogue button. 	 <p>The screenshot shows a table with columns: Sess ID, Expiration Time, Login Time, and User. Row 14 is highlighted in green. Below the table is a 'Delete' button. A blue '1' is placed to the right of row 14, and a blue '2' is placed to the right of the 'Delete' button.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a dialog box titled 'Message from webpage' with a question mark icon and the text 'Delete user session(s): 14?'. It has 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons. A blue '3' is placed to the right of the dialog box.</p> <p>NOTE: The Session screen prevents users from deleting the session which they are currently connected to. If attempting to do so by accident, a message may be received in the Banner area stating “Logout to delete your own session (id=xx)”.</p>
<p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user will receive a confirmation message in the Info tab indicating the session ID which was deleted.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Main Menu: Administration -> Session' screen. A green info box is overlaid on the session table, displaying 'Session deleted (id=14)'. The session table below shows sessions 16, 17, and 17, all with 'No Expiry'.</p>
<p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Delete any additional GUI sessions as needed.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repeat Steps 5-6 of this Procedure for each additional GUI session to be deleted.

4.2.2 Full Database Backup (All Network Elements, All Servers)

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to conduct a full backup of the COMCOL run environment on every server, to be used in the event of a backout/rollback of the new software release.

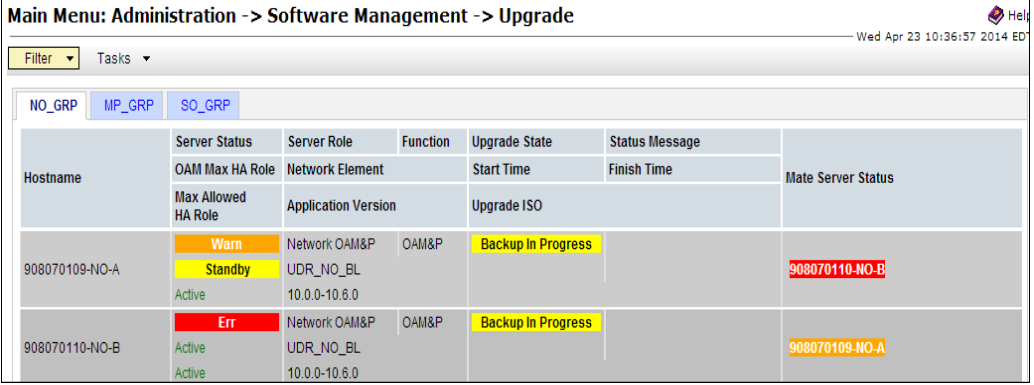
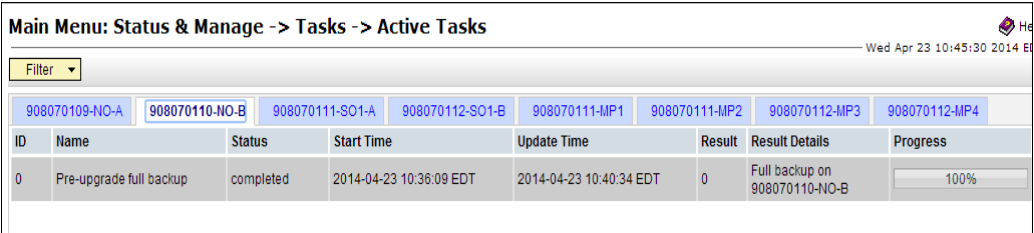
Procedure 5: Full Database Backup

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																			
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																																																																																																			
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Record the names of all servers.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the names of all servers to the Servers Worksheet in Appendix C.5 (print or photocopy additional pages if necessary to accommodate your number of Network Elements). <p>* The full backup on every server can be done from the NOAMP GUI.</p>																																																																																																			
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> <p>Backup the COMCOL run environment</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th>Mate Server Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="3">pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>Backup Needed</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Active</td> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Active</td> <td>10.0.0-10.6.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Server Status	Server Role	Function	Upgrade State	Status Message	Mate Server Status	pc9000722-no-b	Err	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	Backup Needed			Active	NO_UDR					Active	10.0.0-10.6.0																																																																													
Hostname	Server Status	Server Role	Function	Upgrade State	Status Message	Mate Server Status																																																																																															
pc9000722-no-b	Err	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	Backup Needed																																																																																																	
	Active	NO_UDR																																																																																																			
	Active	10.0.0-10.6.0																																																																																																			

Procedure 5: Full Database Backup

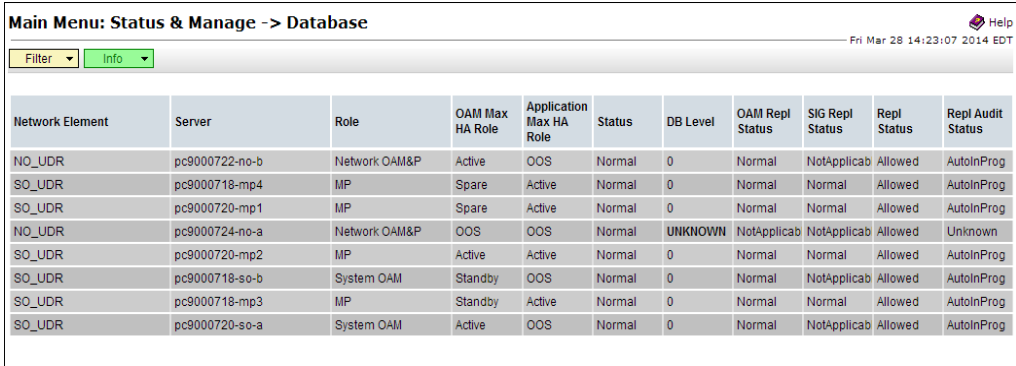
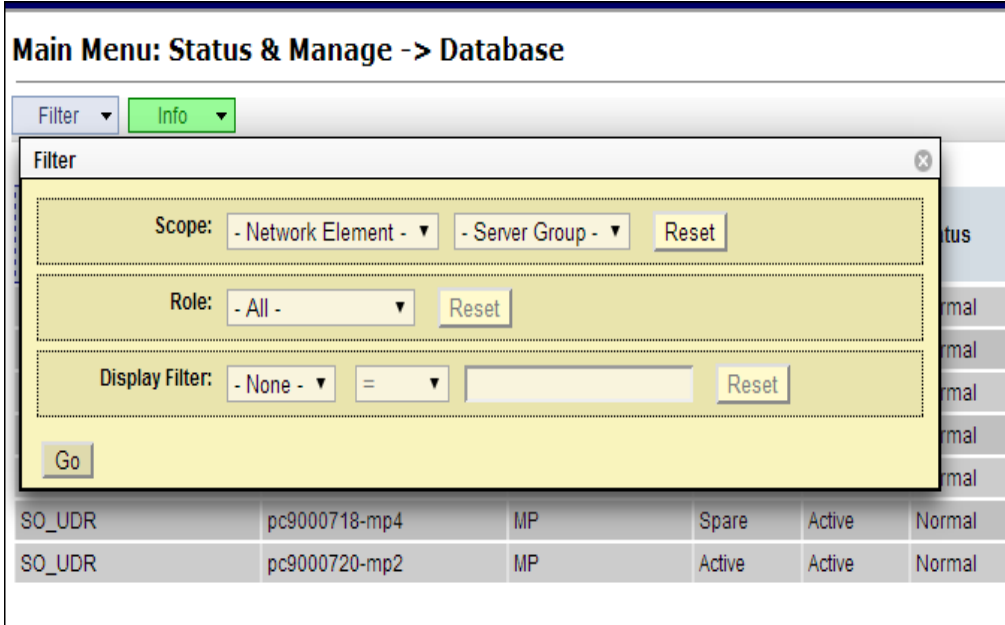
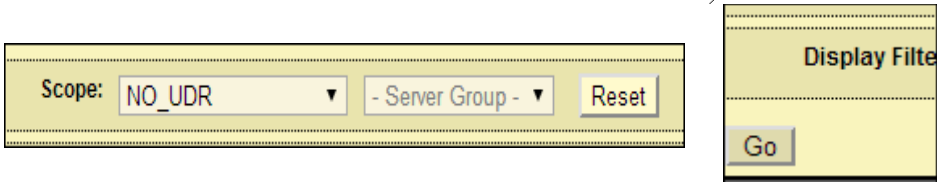
Step	Procedure	Result																																				
<p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Select the server(s) on which to perform a full backup. 2) Click the “Backup” button; the full backups will begin. 3) After clicking backup – an additional screen will pop up. 4) Default is to exclude the database parts (If the database parts are included – then the backup will take longer and produce larger backup files in /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt. They are not required for a backup. 5) Click “OK” to begin the backup. 	<div> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <p>NO_SG MP_SG SO_SG</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>Status Message</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>OAM Max HA Role</td> <td>Network Element</td> <td></td> <td>Start Time</td> <td>Finish Time</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Max Allowed HA Role</td> <td>Application Version</td> <td></td> <td>Upgrade ISO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Err Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P NO_UDR</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>Backup Needed</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Active</td> <td>10.0.0-10.6.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <div> <p>Backup ISO</p> </div> <div> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade [Backup]</p> <p>Tue Aug 05 11:34:51 201</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Action</th> <th>Current application version</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc30-udr-mp2</td> <td>Back up</td> <td>10.0.0-10.11.1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Full backup options</p> <p>Database parts exclusion</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Exclude <input type="radio"/> Do not exclude</p> <p>Select "Exclude" to perform a full backup of the COMCOL run environment, excluding the database parts specified in the files in /usr/TKLC/appworks/etc/exclude_parts.d/.</p> <p>Select "Do not exclude" to perform a full backup of the COMCOL run environment without excluding any database parts. This will take longer and produce larger backup files in /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt.</p> <p>Ok Cancel</p> </div>	Hostname	Server Status	Server Role	Function	Upgrade State	Status Message		OAM Max HA Role	Network Element		Start Time	Finish Time		Max Allowed HA Role	Application Version		Upgrade ISO		pc9000722-no-b	Err Active	Network OAM&P NO_UDR	OAM&P	Backup Needed			Active	10.0.0-10.6.0				Hostname	Action	Current application version	pc30-udr-mp2	Back up	10.0.0-10.11.1
Hostname	Server Status	Server Role	Function	Upgrade State	Status Message																																	
	OAM Max HA Role	Network Element		Start Time	Finish Time																																	
	Max Allowed HA Role	Application Version		Upgrade ISO																																		
pc9000722-no-b	Err Active	Network OAM&P NO_UDR	OAM&P	Backup Needed																																		
	Active	10.0.0-10.6.0																																				
Hostname	Action	Current application version																																				
pc30-udr-mp2	Back up	10.0.0-10.11.1																																				

Procedure 5: Full Database Backup

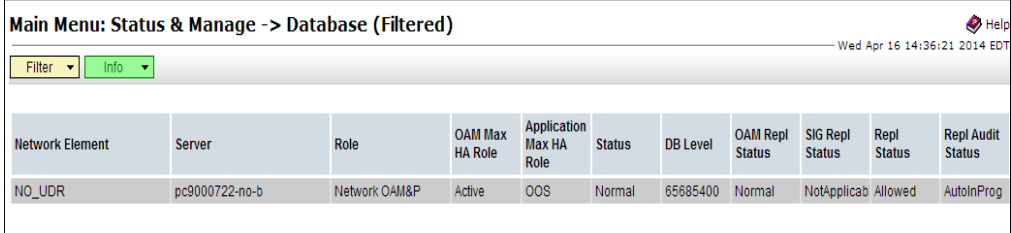


Step	Procedure	Result
<p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The progress of the full backups can be viewed in the pulldown Tasks box, as well as from the Status & Manage->Tasks->Active Tasks screen. As each full backup completes, its task will update to indicate its success or failure. When all full backup tasks finish successfully, this procedure is complete. 	 
<p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Mark this server's backup as complete.</p>	<p>Reference the Servers Worksheet in Appendix C.5 and check off the server which just completed backup.</p>
<p>8.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Repeat for every server</p>	<p>Repeat step 4 through 7 for every server.</p>
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>		

4.2.3 Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE





Procedure 6: Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																			
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																																																																																																			
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</p> <p>Filter Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the Primary NOAMP Network Element in the space provided to the right.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (Logins, Passwords and Site Information) record the name of the Primary NOAMP Network Element in the space provided below: <p>Primary NOAMP Network Element: _____</p>																																																																																																			
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the Network Element name for the Primary NOAMP.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</p> <p>Filter Info</p> <p>Filter</p> <p>Scope: - Network Element - - Server Group - Reset</p> <p>Role: - All - Reset</p> <p>Display Filter: - None - = [] Reset</p> <p>Go</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																																							
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal																																																																																																
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																																																
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar.</p>	 <p>Scope: NO_UDR - Server Group - Reset</p> <p>Display Filter</p> <p>Go</p>																																																																																																			


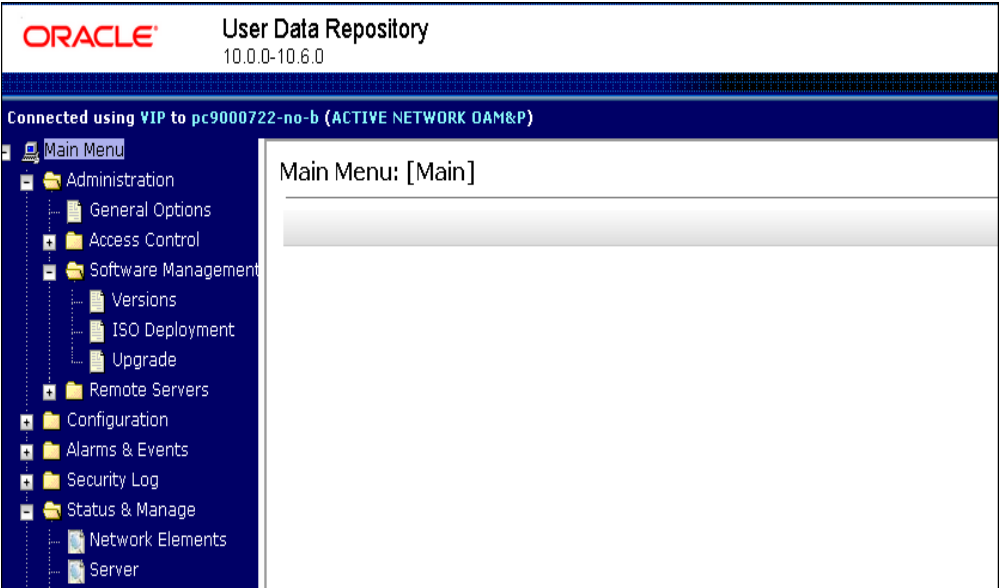
Procedure 6: Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE

Step	Procedure	Result																						
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the Primary NOAMP Network Element.</p> <p>Identify each “Server” and its associated “Role” and “HA Role”.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database (Filtered) Help Wed Apr 16 14:36:21 2014 EDT</p> <p>Filter <input type="text"/> Info <input type="text"/></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>65685400</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	65685400	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status														
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	65685400	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg														
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Record the “Server” names appropriately in the space provided to the right.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the Primary NOAMP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Standby NOAMP: _____</p> <p>Active NOAMP: _____</p>																						
 <p>NOTE: Steps 8 - 11 are for the STANDBY NOAMP ONLY.</p>																								
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Prepare Upgrade for the Standby NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare Upgrade for the Standby NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.1 (Prepare Upgrade). 																						
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Initiate Upgrade for the Standby NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate Upgrade for the Standby NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.2 (Initiate Upgrade). 																						
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Monitor Upgrade for the Standby Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor Upgrade for the Standby Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.3 (Monitor Upgrade). 																						
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Complete Upgrade for the Standby NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete Upgrade for the Standby Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.4 (Complete Upgrade). 																						
 <p>!! WARNING !! STEPS 8 - 11 MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CONTINUING ON TO STEP 12.</p>																								

Procedure 6: Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>12.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Prepare Upgrade for the Primary NOAMP - Active NOAMP Server.</p>	<p>Prepare Upgrade for the Primary NOAMP - Active NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.1 (Prepare Upgrade).</p>
 <p>!! IMPORTANT !! ONCE THE USER COMPLETES STEP 5 IN APPENDIX C.1, THEN THE USER SESSION WILL AUTOMATICALLY TERMINATE AT THIS TIME AND THE USER WILL BE LOGGED OUT OF THE GUI.</p>		
<p>13.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>The “Security Alert” dialogue box shown to the right may or may not appear at this time depending on “Internet Explorer” settings.</p> <p>If experienced, click the “Yes” dialogue button to continue.</p> <p>Otherwise: Select “Logout” at the top right of the screen.</p>	 
 <p>NOTE: Wait at least 30 seconds for the PRIMARY Active NOAMP – Standby NOAMP Server to transition to the “Active” NOAMP Server and take control of the VIP address</p>		

Procedure 6: Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>14.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAM VIP:</p> <p>The user's session will end and the screen shown to the right will appear as the Standby NOAMP&P Server goes through HA switchover and becomes the "Active" server.</p> <p>Login to the GUI using the default user and password.</p>	
<p>15.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAM VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented the OCUDR Main Menu as shown on the right.</p> <p>Verify that the message shown across the top of the right panel indicates that the browser is using the "VIP" connected to the Active Network OAM&P server.</p>	

Procedure 6: Upgrade Primary NOAMP NE

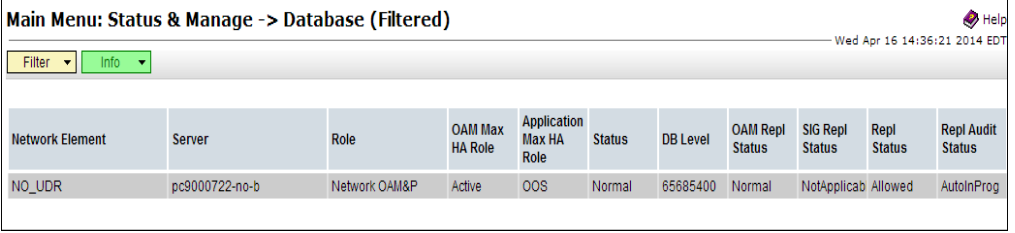


Step	Procedure	Result
16. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	
17. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_SG, MP_SG or SO_SG) and scroll to the row containing the Primary NOAMP - Active NOAMP Server</p> <p>2) Verify that the Upgrade State shows "Ready".</p>	
18. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Initiate Upgrade for the Primary NOAMP - Active Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate Upgrade for the PRIMARY NOAMP – Active NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.2 (Initiate Upgrade).
19. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Monitor Upgrade for the Primary NOAMP - Active NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor Upgrade for the PRIMARY NOAMP – Active NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.3 (Monitor Upgrade).
20. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Complete Upgrade for the Primary NOAMP - Active NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete Upgrade for the PRIMARY NOAMP - Active NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.4 (Complete Upgrade).
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

4.2.4 Upgrade DR NOAMP NE

Procedure 7: Upgrade DR NOAMP NE

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the DR NOAMP Network Element in the space provided to the right.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the DR NOAMP Network Element in the space provided below: <p>DR NOAMP Network Element: _____</p>
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the DR NOAMP.</p>	
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p>	

Procedure 7: Upgrade DR NOAMP NE

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with DR NOAMP Network Element.</p>	 <p>Identify each “Server” and its associated “Role” and “HA Role”.</p>
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Record the “Server” names appropriately in the space provided to the right.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the DR NOAMP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Spare NOAMP Server: _____</p> <p>Spare NOAMP Server: _____</p>
 <p>NOTE: For Steps 8 - 11 of this Procedure, select one spare DR NOAMP.</p>		
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Prepare Upgrade for the first DR NOAMP - Spare Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare Upgrade for the first DR NOAMP – Spare NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.1 (Prepare Upgrade).
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Initiate Upgrade for the first DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate Upgrade for the first DR NOAMP – Spare NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.2 (Initiate Upgrade).
<p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Monitor Upgrade for the first DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor Upgrade for the first DR NOAMP – Spare NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.3 (Monitor Upgrade).
<p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Complete Upgrade for the first DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete Upgrade for the first DR NOAMP – Spare NOAMP Server (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.4 (Complete Upgrade).
 <p>!! WARNING !! For STEPS 12 – 15, upgrade the second spare DR NOAMP</p>		

Procedure 7: Upgrade DR NOAMP NE

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>12.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Prepare Upgrade for the second DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare Upgrade for the second DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.1 (Prepare Upgrade).
<p>13.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Initiate Upgrade for the second DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiate Upgrade for the second DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.2 (Initiate Upgrade).
<p>14.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Monitor Upgrade for the second DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor Upgrade for the second DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.3 (Monitor Upgrade).
<p>15.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Complete Upgrade for the second DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete Upgrade for the second DR NOAMP - Spare NOAMP Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.4 (Complete Upgrade). <p>Note: Complete upgrade moves the HA state of the NOAMP back to Active</p>
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>		

4.3 Perform Health Check (Post Primary NOAMP / DR NOAMP Upgrade)

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the OCUDR network and servers.

- Execute OCUDR Health Check procedures as specified in **Appendix B**.

5. SOAM SITE UPGRADE EXECUTION

Call Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care at 1-888-367-8552 or 1-919-460-2150 (international) and inform them of your plans to upgrade this system prior to executing this upgrade.

Before upgrade, users must perform the system Health Check **Appendix B**. This check ensures that the system to be upgraded is in an upgrade-ready state. Performing the system health check determines which alarms are present in the system and if upgrade can proceed with alarms.

***** WARNING *****

If there are servers in the system, which are not in Normal state, these servers should be brought to the Normal or the Application Disabled state before the upgrade process is started. The sequence of upgrade is such that servers providing support services to other servers will be upgraded first.

***** WARNING *****

Please read the following notes on this procedure:

Procedure completion times shown here are estimates. Times may vary due to differences in database size, user experience, and user preparation.

Where possible, command response outputs are shown as accurately as possible. EXCEPTIONS are as follows:

- Session banner information such as time and date.
- System-specific configuration information such as hardware locations, IP addresses and hostnames.
- ANY information marked with "XXXX" or "YYYY." Where appropriate, instructions are provided to determine what output should be expected in place of "XXXX or YYYY"
- Aesthetic differences unrelated to functionality such as browser attributes: window size, colors, toolbars and button layouts.

After completing each step and at each point where data is recorded from the screen, the technician performing the upgrade must mark the provided Check Box.

For procedures which are executed multiple times, a mark can be made below the Check Box (in the same column) for each additional iteration that is executed.

Retention of Captured data is required for as a future support reference this procedure is executed by someone other than Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care.

5.1 Perform Health Check (Pre Upgrade)

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the OCUDRnetwork and servers. This may be executed multiple times but must also be executed at least once within the time frame of 24-36 hours prior to the start of a maintenance window.

- Execute OCUDR Health Check procedures as specified in **Appendix B**.

5.2 SOAM Upgrade

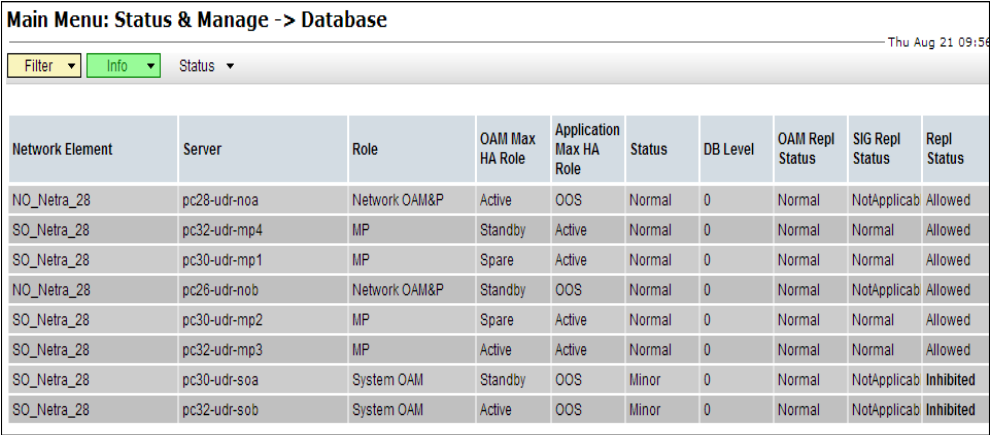
The following procedure details how to upgrade OCUDR SOAMs.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

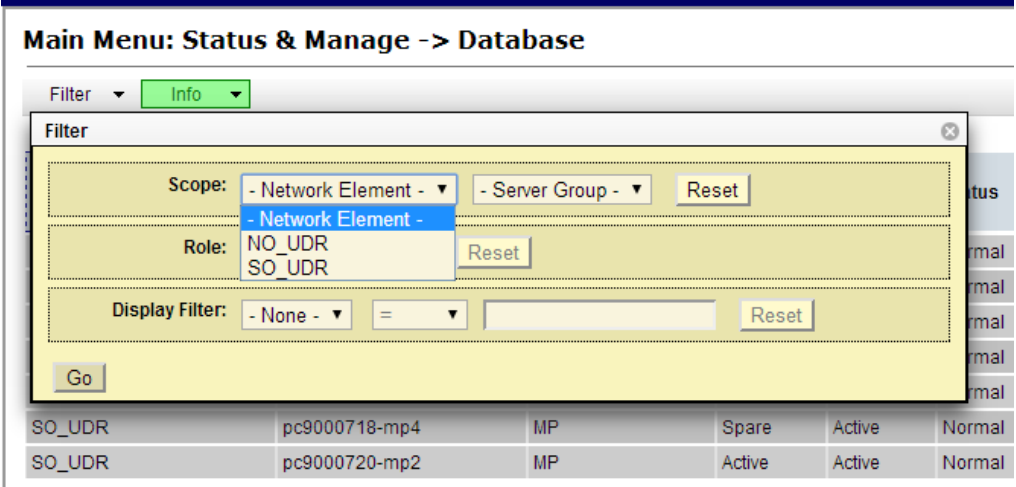
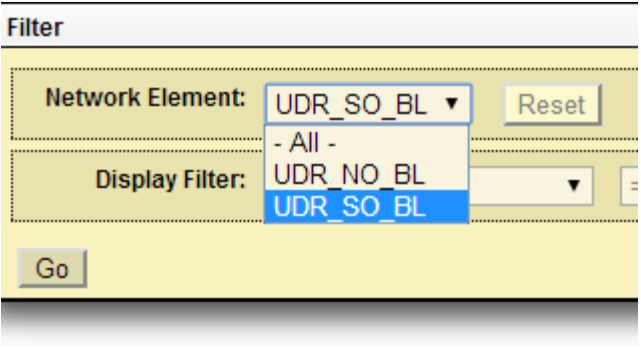
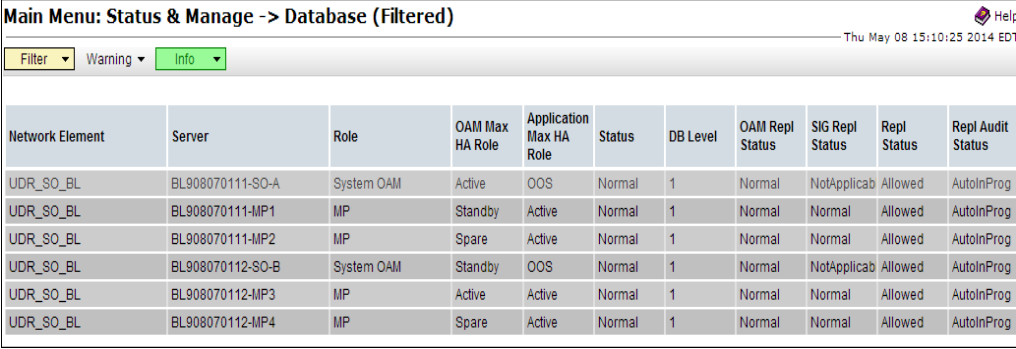
SHOULD ANY STEP IN THIS PROCEDURE FAIL, STOP AND CONTACT ORACLE'S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE FOR ASSISTANCE BEFORE CONTINUING!

5.2.1 Upgrade SOAM NE


Procedure 8: Upgrade SOAM NE

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																										
<p>1.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																																																																																										
<p>2.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc28-udr-noa</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc32-udr-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc30-udr-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc26-udr-nob</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc30-udr-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc32-udr-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc30-udr-soa</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Minor</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc32-udr-sob</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Minor</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	NO_Netra_28	pc28-udr-noa	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	SO_Netra_28	pc32-udr-mp4	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	SO_Netra_28	pc30-udr-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NO_Netra_28	pc26-udr-nob	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	SO_Netra_28	pc30-udr-mp2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	SO_Netra_28	pc32-udr-mp3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	SO_Netra_28	pc30-udr-soa	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Minor	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited	SO_Netra_28	pc32-udr-sob	System OAM	Active	OOS	Minor	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status																																																																																			
NO_Netra_28	pc28-udr-noa	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed																																																																																			
SO_Netra_28	pc32-udr-mp4	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed																																																																																			
SO_Netra_28	pc30-udr-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed																																																																																			
NO_Netra_28	pc26-udr-nob	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed																																																																																			
SO_Netra_28	pc30-udr-mp2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed																																																																																			
SO_Netra_28	pc32-udr-mp3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed																																																																																			
SO_Netra_28	pc30-udr-soa	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Minor	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited																																																																																			
SO_Netra_28	pc32-udr-sob	System OAM	Active	OOS	Minor	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited																																																																																			
<p>3.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Record the name of the SOAM NE in the space provided to the right.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the SOAM Network Element in the space provided below: <p>SOAM Network Element: _____</p>																																																																																										

Procedure 8: Upgrade SOAM NE

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																													
<p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p>																																																																														
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p>																																																																														
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names of the SOAMs associated with the SOAM Network Element.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the SOAM “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Standby SOAM: _____</p> <p>Active SOAM: _____</p>																																																																													

Procedure 8: Upgrade SOAM NE

Step	Procedure	Result
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP:	Inspect KPI reports to verify traffic is at the expected condition. (There is no congestion and KPIs are consistent)
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP: Prepare Upgrade for the Standby SOAM Server .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • *** Verify the Databases are in sync using Appendix E.3 before preparing the upgrade. • Prepare Upgrade for the Standby SOAM Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.1 (Prepare Upgrade).
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP: Initiate Upgrade for the Standby SOAM Server .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiate Upgrade for the Standby SOAM Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.2 (Initiate Upgrade).
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP: Monitor Upgrade for the Standby SOAM Server .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor Upgrade for the Standby SOAM Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.3 (Monitor Upgrade).
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP: Complete Upgrade for the Standby SOAM Server .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete Upgrade for the Standby SOAM Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.4 (Complete Upgrade).
 !! WARNING !! STEPS 9-12 MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CONTINUING ON TO STEP 13.		
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP: Prepare Upgrade for the Active SOAM Server .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • *** Verify the Databases are in sync using Appendix E.3 before preparing the upgrade. • Prepare Upgrade for the Active SOAM Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.1 (Prepare Upgrade).
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP: Initiate Upgrade for the Active SOAM Server .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiate Upgrade for the Active SOAM Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.2 (Initiate Upgrade).
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP: Monitor Upgrade for the Active SOAM Server .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor Upgrade for the Active SOAM Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.3 (Monitor Upgrade).
16. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP: Complete Upgrade for the Active SOAM Server .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete Upgrade for the Active SOAM Server (<i>identified in Step 7 of this Procedure</i>) as specified in Appendix C.4 (Complete Upgrade).

Procedure 8: Upgrade SOAM NE

Step	Procedure	Result
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

5.3 MP Upgrade

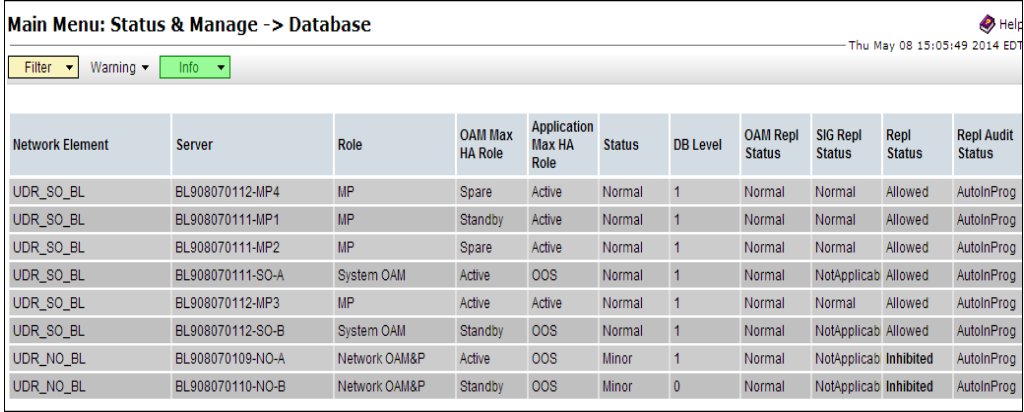
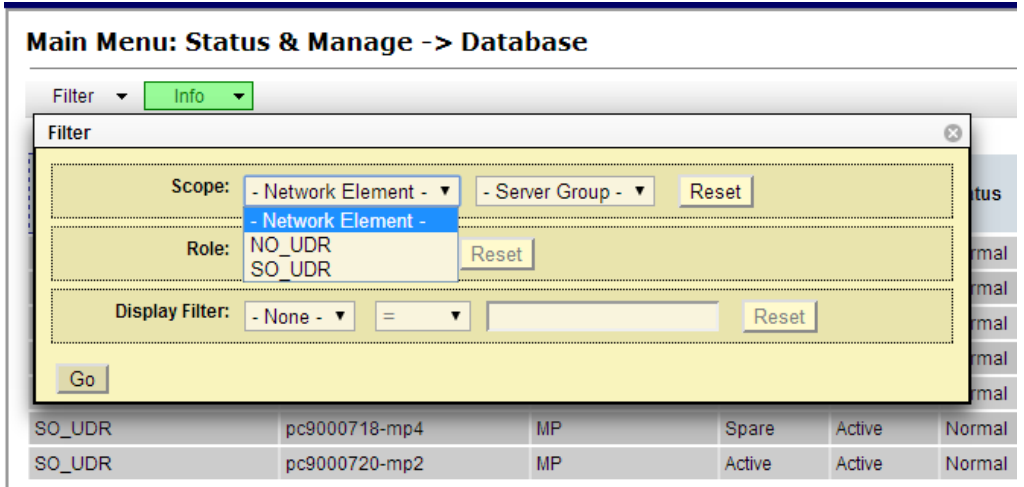
The following procedure details how to upgrade OCUDR MPs.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

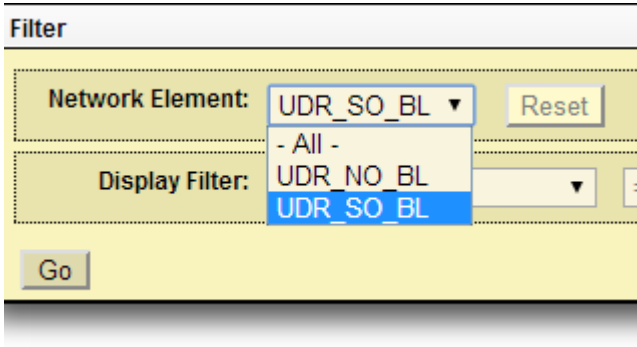
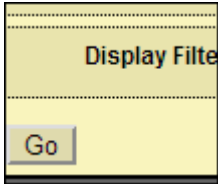
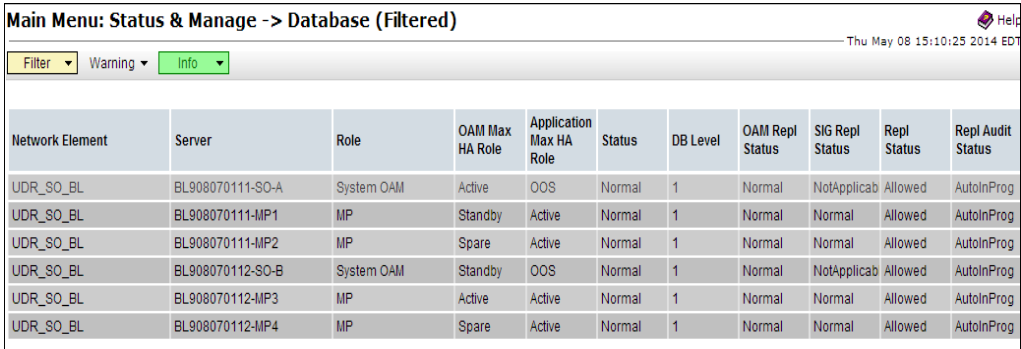
SHOULD ANY STEP IN THIS PROCEDURE FAIL, STOP AND CONTACT ORACLE’S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE FOR ASSISTANCE BEFORE CONTINUING!

5.3.1 Upgrade MP NE

Procedure 9: Upgrade MP NE

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the SOAM NE in the space provided to the right.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the SOAM Network Element in the space provided below: <p>SOAM Network Element: _____</p>
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p>	

Procedure 9: Upgrade MP NE

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																													
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p>	 																																																																													
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names of the MPs associated with the SOAM Network Element.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the MP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>MP1: _____ MP3: _____</p> <p>MP2: _____ MP4: _____</p>																																																																													
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Upgrade MP Servers</p>	<p>In a multi-active MP cluster, all of the MPs are Active; there are no Standby MPs. The effect on the Diameter network traffic must be considered, since any MP being upgraded will not be handling live traffic. There should be 50% traffic running while upgrading the MPs; therefore TWO of the Four MPs for Normal Capacity configurations or ONE of the two MPs for Low Capacity configurations shall be upgraded at a time. Start with the MP(s) at the Standby SOAM.</p>																																																																													
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Divert Diameter Traffic away from 2 MPs.</p>	<p>Confirm that all peers have redundant connections (e.g. Peers should have connections to at least 2 MPs on each OCUDR site). If this is not the case, Customer should execute the procedure in Appendix E.1 (Diverting Signaling Traffic away from the MP).</p>																																																																													
<p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Prepare Upgrade for MP Server(s). (start with MP servers from the standby SOAM group)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepare Upgrade for MP Server(s) (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.1 (Prepare Upgrade). <p>Note – After selecting the “prepare” button, the connections for that MP will automatically be taken down and traffic will be diverted to the active MP. This is for the case that the peers have redundant connections at a OCUDR site.</p>																																																																													

Procedure 9: Upgrade MP NE

Step	Procedure	Result
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP: Initiate Upgrade for MP Server(s).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate Upgrade for MP Server(s) (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.2 (Initiate Upgrade).
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP: Monitor Upgrade for MP Server(s).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor Upgrade for MP Server(s) (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.3 (Monitor Upgrade).
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP: Complete Upgrade for MP Servers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete Upgrade for MP Server(s) (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure) as specified in Appendix C.4 (Complete Upgrade).
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAMP VIP: 1) Restore traffic (enable the Diameter Connections) to the upgraded MP(s).	1) Execute the procedure in Appendix E.2 (Restoring Signaling Traffic to the MP) only if Appendix E.1 was executed in step 9.
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	1) Record the Server names of the MP(s) that were upgraded (identified in Step 7 of this Procedure). 2) For the remaining MP(s) repeat Steps 10 - 15 of this Procedure.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> “Check off” the associated Check Box as Steps 10- 15 are completed for each MP. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____
16.	TVOE Server	Execute procedure 12 – TVOE Performance Tuning
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

5.4 Perform Health Check (Post SOAM Upgrade)

- This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the OCUDR network and servers.
- Execute OCUDR Health Check procedures as specified in Appendix B.

6. SINGLE SERVER UPGRADE

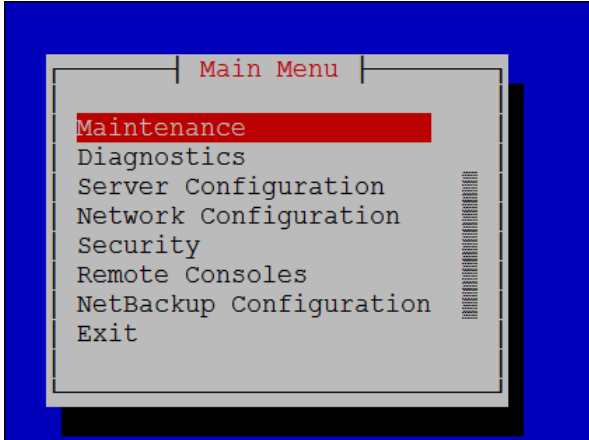
This One Server Lab RMS shall support the ability to perform and upgrade which allows all configuration data and database records to be carried forward to the next release.

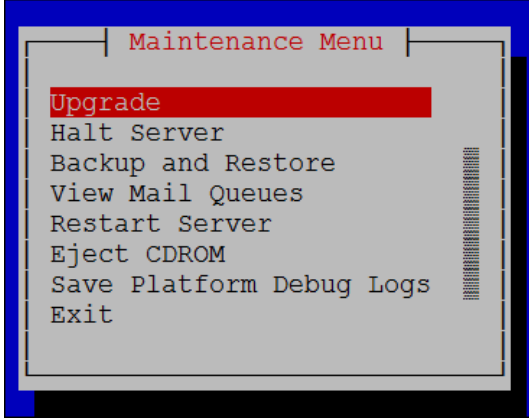
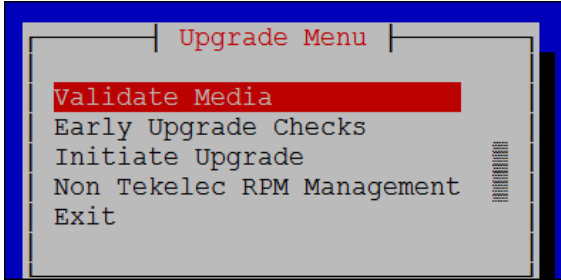
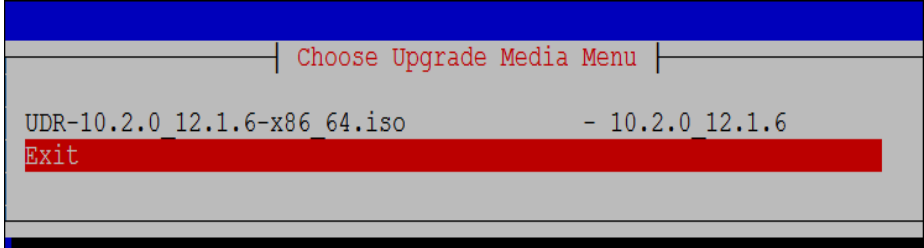
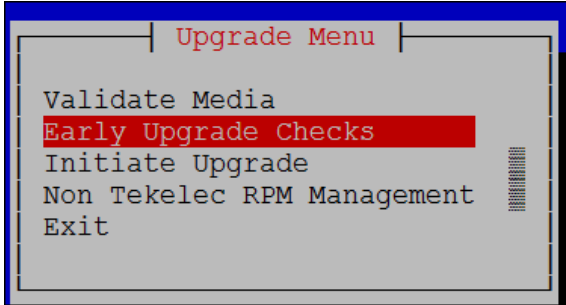
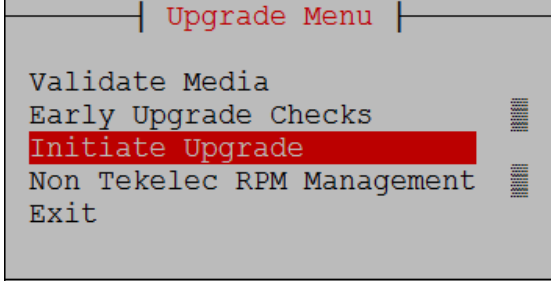
6.1 Upgrading a Single Server

The following procedure below is ONLY for upgrading a one server RMS.

Note: The NOAMP, SOAM and MP servers can all be upgraded in parallel using 3 consoles if desired since signalling and provisioning traffic is not supported during a single server upgrade.

Procedure 10: Upgrading Single Server

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Identify NOAMP IP Address	Identify IP Address of the Single NOAMP Server to be upgraded.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Server IMI IP (SSH): SSH to server and login as root user	Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty): <pre>ssh <server address></pre> login as: admusr password: <enter password> Switch to root su - password: <enter password>
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Execute platcfg tool for running upgrade	su - platcfg
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Select "Maintenance" with <Enter> key	 <p>The screenshot shows a terminal window with a blue background. At the top, it says 'Main Menu' in red. Below that, a list of menu items is displayed: 'Maintenance', 'Diagnostics', 'Server Configuration', 'Network Configuration', 'Security', 'Remote Consoles', 'NetBackup Configuration', and 'Exit'. The 'Maintenance' option is highlighted with a red horizontal bar.</p>

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Select "Upgrade" with <Enter> key</p>	 <p>Maintenance Menu</p> <p>Upgrade</p> <p>Halt Server</p> <p>Backup and Restore</p> <p>View Mail Queues</p> <p>Restart Server</p> <p>Eject CDROM</p> <p>Save Platform Debug Logs</p> <p>Exit</p>
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Validate the Media by selecting "Validate Media" with <Enter> key</p> <p>Select the proper iso for the upgrade</p>	 <p>Upgrade Menu</p> <p>Validate Media</p> <p>Early Upgrade Checks</p> <p>Initiate Upgrade</p> <p>Non Tekelec RPM Management</p> <p>Exit</p>  <p>Choose Upgrade Media Menu</p> <p>UDR-10.2.0_12.1.6-x86_64.iso - 10.2.0_12.1.6</p> <p>Exit</p>
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Perform "Early Upgrade Checks" by selecting this option with the <Enter> key.</p>	 <p>Upgrade Menu</p> <p>Validate Media</p> <p>Early Upgrade Checks</p> <p>Initiate Upgrade</p> <p>Non Tekelec RPM Management</p> <p>Exit</p>
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Start the upgrade by selecting "Initiate Upgrade" with the <Enter> key.</p> <p>Wait for Upgrade to complete anywhere from 15 minutes to 1.5 hrs.</p>	 <p>Upgrade Menu</p> <p>Validate Media</p> <p>Early Upgrade Checks</p> <p>Initiate Upgrade</p> <p>Non Tekelec RPM Management</p> <p>Exit</p>

Step	Procedure	Result
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	Accept the upgrade	Accept upgrade as specified in Procedure 11.
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	Identify SOAM IP Address	Identify IP Address of the Single SOAM Server to be upgraded.
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade SOAM Server	Repeat steps 2 through 9 for the SOAM Server
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	Identify MP IP Address	Identify IP Address of the Single MP Server to be upgraded.
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade MP Server	Repeat Steps 2 through 9 for the MP Server
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		


7. UPGRADE ACCEPTANCE

The upgrade needs either to be accepted or rejected before any subsequent upgrades are performed in the future.

The Alarm 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) will be displayed for each server until one of these two actions (accept or reject) is performed.

An upgrade should be accepted only after it was determined to be successful as the accept is final. This frees up file storage but prevents a backout from the previous upgrade.

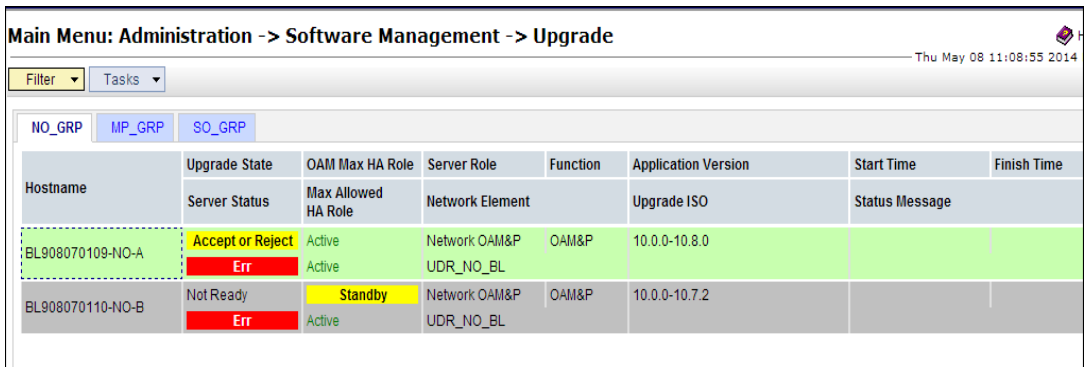
7.1 Accept Upgrade



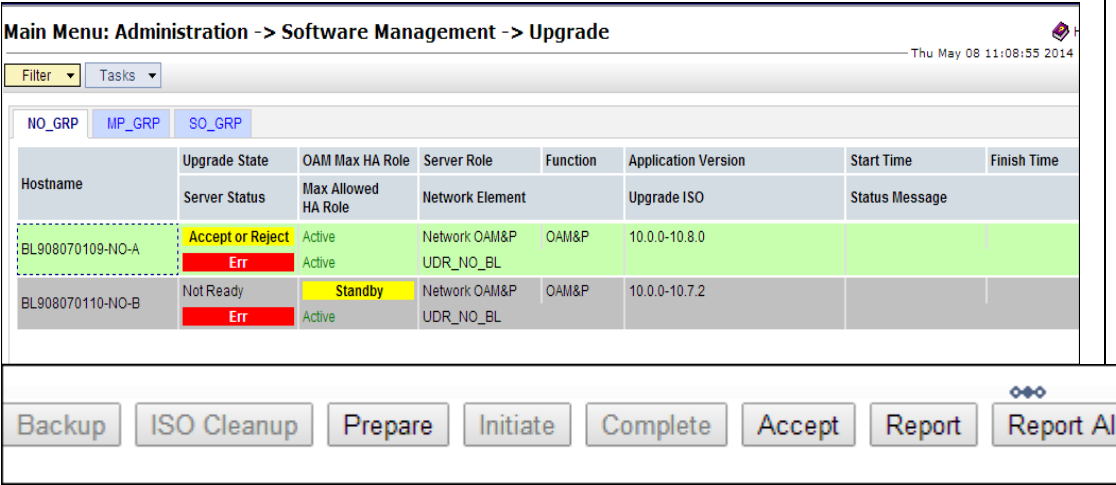
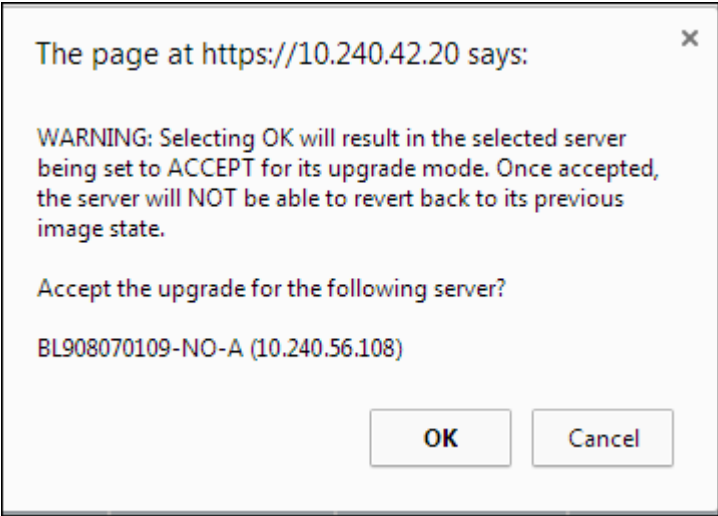
NOTE: Once the upgrade is accepted for a server, that server will not be allowed to backout to previous release from which the upgrade was done

The following procedure details how to accept a successful upgrade of OCUDR system

Procedure 11: Accept Upgrade

Step	Procedure	Result																																								
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP IP, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																																								
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> <th colspan="5"></th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th colspan="3"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Accept or Reject Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP						Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time	Server Status	Max Allowed HA Role	Network Element	Upgrade ISO	Status Message				BL908070109-NO-A	Accept or Reject Err	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.8.0			BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready Err	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2		
NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP																																								
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																			
Server Status	Max Allowed HA Role	Network Element	Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																						
BL908070109-NO-A	Accept or Reject Err	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.8.0																																					
BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready Err	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2																																					

Procedure 11: Accept Upgrade

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>3.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP (GUI):</p> <p>Accept upgrade for selected server(s)</p>	<p>Accept upgrade of selected server(s)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select the server on which upgrade is to be accepted. Click the “Accept” button  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade' interface. It features a table with columns: Hostname, Upgrade State, OAM Max HA Role, Server Role, Function, Application Version, Start Time, and Finish Time. The table lists two servers: BL908070109-NO-A and BL908070110-NO-B. The first server is highlighted in green and has an 'Accept or Reject' button. The second server is in a greyed-out state. Below the table are buttons for Backup, ISO Cleanup, Prepare, Initiate, Complete, Accept, Report, and Report All.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A confirmation dialog will warn that once upgrade is accepted, the servers will not be able to revert back to their previous image states.  <p>The dialog box contains the following text: 'The page at https://10.240.42.20 says: WARNING: Selecting OK will result in the selected server being set to ACCEPT for its upgrade mode. Once accepted, the server will NOT be able to revert back to its previous image state. Accept the upgrade for the following server? BL908070109-NO-A (10.240.56.108)'. It has 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Click “OK” The Upgrade Administration screen re-displays. A pulldown Info message will indicate the server(s) on which upgrade was accepted.

Procedure 11: Accept Upgrade

Step	Procedure	Result																
<p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Accept upgrade of the rest of the OCUDR system</p>	<p>Accept Upgrade on all remaining servers in the OCUDR system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repeat all sub-steps of step 3 of this procedure on remaining servers until the upgrade of all servers in the OCUDR system has been accepted. <p>Note: As upgrade is accepted on each server the corresponding Alarm ID 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) should be removed.</p>																
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify accept</p>	<p>Check that alarms are removed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to this GUI page Alarms & Events > View Active <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Main Menu: Alarms & Events -> View Active</p> <p>Filter ▾ Tasks ▾</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 5%;">Seq #</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Event ID</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Timestamp</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Severity</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Product</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Process</th> <th style="width: 10%;">NE</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Server</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2">Alarm Text</td> <td colspan="5">Additional Info</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify that Alarm ID 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) is not displayed under active alarms on OCUDR system 	Seq #	Event ID	Timestamp	Severity	Product	Process	NE	Server		Alarm Text		Additional Info				
Seq #	Event ID	Timestamp	Severity	Product	Process	NE	Server											
	Alarm Text		Additional Info															
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>																		

8. TVOE PERFORMANCE TUNING

This script is necessary since it could be modified by the build. By making this script part of upgrade, it is ensuring that new changes/tuning will be applied after an upgrade is complete.

Procedure 12: TVOE Performance Tuning

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAMP: <i>Transfer file to TVOE Host</i>	Login to NOAMP and transfer file to TVOE HOST # scp /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt/udrInitConfig.sh \ admusr@<tvoe_host_name>:/var/tmp admusr@<tvoe_host_name>'s password: <admusr_password>
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Login to TVOE Host:</i> 1) SSH to server. 2) Log into the server as the "admusr" user..	# ssh admusr@<tvoe_host_name> admusr@<tvoe_host_name>'s password: <admusr_password>
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE host: Switch to root user.	[admusr@hostname1326744539 ~]\$ su - password: <root_password>
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE host: Change directory.	# cd /var/tmp
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE host: Update script permissions.	# chmod 555 udrInitConfig.sh
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE host: Run configuration script as root	# ./udrInitConfig.sh Verify no failures are reported. A trace to display the settings for all VM Guests on this server should be shown in output. In case of failures, save the log file /var/TKLC/log/udrVMCfg/udrInitConfig.log and contact Tekelec Customer Care Center for assistance.
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE host: Reboot the server.	# init 6
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

9. RECOVERY PROCEDURES

Upgrade procedure recovery issues should be directed to the Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care. Persons performing the upgrade should be familiar with these documents. Recovery procedures are covered under the Disaster Recovery Guide.

Execute this section only if there is a problem and it is desired to revert back to the pre-upgrade version of the software.



!! WARNING !!

Do not attempt to perform these backout procedures without first contacting the Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care at 1-888-367-8552; or for international callers 1-919-460-2150.



!! WARNING !!

Backout procedures will cause traffic loss!



NOTES:

These recovery procedures are provided for the Backout of an Upgrade ONLY! (i.e. for the Backout from a failed target release to the previously installed release).

Backout of an initial installation is not supported!

9.1 Backout Setup

Identify IP addresses of all servers that needed to be backed out.

1. Select **Administration → Software Management → Upgrade**
2. Based on the "Application Version" Column, Identify all the hostnames that need to be backed out.
3. Select **Configuration → Servers**
4. Identify the IMI IP addresses of all the hostnames identified in step 2.
These are required to access the server when performing the backout.

The reason to execute a backout has a direct impact on any additional backout preparation that must be done. Backout procedure will cause traffic loss. Since all possible reasons cannot be predicted ahead of time, contact the Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care as stated in the Warning box above.

NOTE: Verify that the two backup archive files created using the procedure in Section 4.2.2 are present on every server that is to be backed-out.

These archive files are located in the `/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt` directory and have different filenames than other database backup files.

The filenames will have the format:

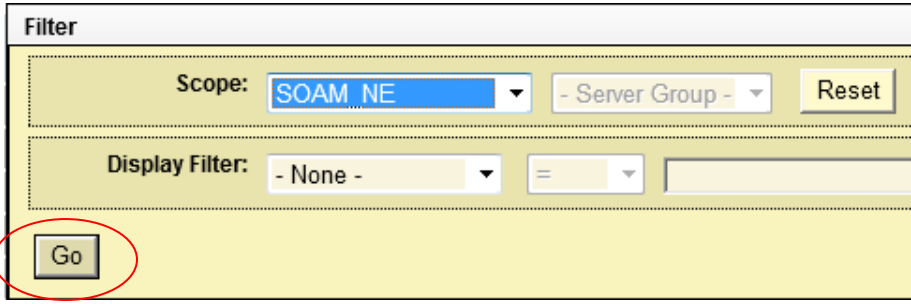
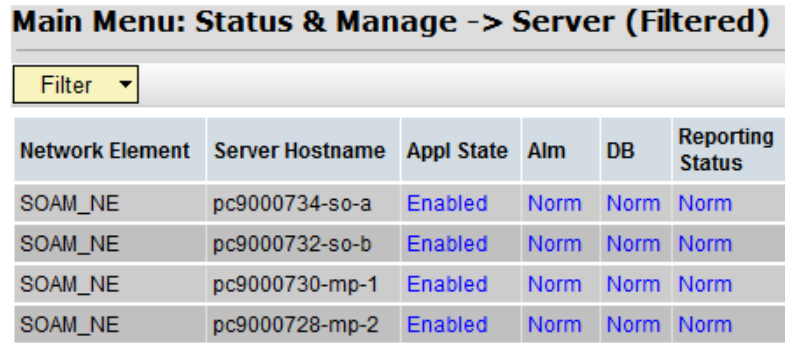

- Backup.<application>.<server>.FullDBParts.<role>.<date_time>.UPG.tar.bz2
- Backup.<application>.<server>.FullRunEnv.<role>.<date_time>.UPG.tar.bz2

9.2 Backout of SOAM / MP

Procedure 13: Backout of SOAM / MP

Step	Procedure	Result																		
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																		
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Network Elements</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Network Elements</p> <p>Filter ▾</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element Name</th> <th>Customer Router Monitoring</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element Name	Customer Router Monitoring	UDR_NO_BL	Disabled	UDR_SO_BL	Disabled												
Network Element Name	Customer Router Monitoring																			
UDR_NO_BL	Disabled																			
UDR_SO_BL	Disabled																			
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Record the name of the SOAM Network Element to be downgraded (backed out)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record the name of the SOAM Network Element which will be "backed out" <p>SOAM Network Element: _____</p>																		
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server</p> <p>Filter ▾</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server Hostname	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4
Network Element	Server Hostname																			
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A																			
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4																			

Procedure 13: Backout of SOAM / MP

Step	Procedure	Result																														
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) From the Status & Manage → Server filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p> <p>2) Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar</p>																															
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE.</p> <p>Identify each “Server Hostname” and its associated “Reporting Status” and “Appl State”.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server (Filtered)</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Appl State</th> <th>Alm</th> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SOAM_NE</td> <td>pc9000734-so-a</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SOAM_NE</td> <td>pc9000732-so-b</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SOAM_NE</td> <td>pc9000730-mp-1</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SOAM_NE</td> <td>pc9000728-mp-2</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	SOAM_NE	pc9000734-so-a	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	SOAM_NE	pc9000732-so-b	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	SOAM_NE	pc9000730-mp-1	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	SOAM_NE	pc9000728-mp-2	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm
Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status																											
SOAM_NE	pc9000734-so-a	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm																											
SOAM_NE	pc9000732-so-b	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm																											
SOAM_NE	pc9000730-mp-1	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm																											
SOAM_NE	pc9000728-mp-2	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm																											
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names of the MPs associated with the SOAM NE.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the SOAM “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Standby SOAM: _____</p> <p>Active SOAM: _____</p> <p>MP1: _____ MP3: _____</p> <p>MP2: _____ MP4: _____</p>																														
<p> NOTE: Steps 8 - 10 of this Procedure may be executed in parallel for MPs associated with the SOAM site being “backed Out.”</p>																																
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Divert traffic away from the MP prior to upgrade.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute the procedure in Appendix E.1 (<i>Diverting Signaling Traffic away from the MP</i>). NOTE: This activity is to be performed only by the customer. 																														
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Referencing the list of servers recorded in Step 7, execute Appendix D for the MP1 Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backout the target release for the MP1 Server as specified in Appendix D (<i>Backout of a Single Server</i>). 																														

Procedure 13: Backout of SOAM / MP

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>1) Record the Server names of the MPs associated with the SOAM NE.</p> <p>2) Beginning with MP2, execute Appendix D for each MP Server associated with SOAM NE</p> <p>3) “Check off” each Check Box as Appendix D is completed for the MP Server listed to its right.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record the Server name of each MP to be “Backed Out” in the space provided below: “Check off” the associated Check Box as Appendix D is completed for each MP. <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____</p>
<p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Restore traffic to the MPs post backout.</p> <p>NOTE: <i>This activity is to be performed only by the customer.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute the procedure in Appendix E.2 (<i>Restoring Signaling Traffic to the MP</i>).
<p>12.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Appendix D for the Standby SOAM Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backout the target release for the Standby SOAM Server as specified in Appendix D (<i>Backout of a Single Server</i>).
<p>13.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Appendix D for the Active SOAM Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backout the target release for the Active SOAM Server as specified in Appendix D (<i>Backout of a Single Server</i>).
<p>14.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Health Check at this time only if no other servers require back Out. Otherwise, proceed with the next Backout.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute Health Check procedures (Post Backout) as specified in Appendix B, if Backout procedures have been completed for all required servers.
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>		

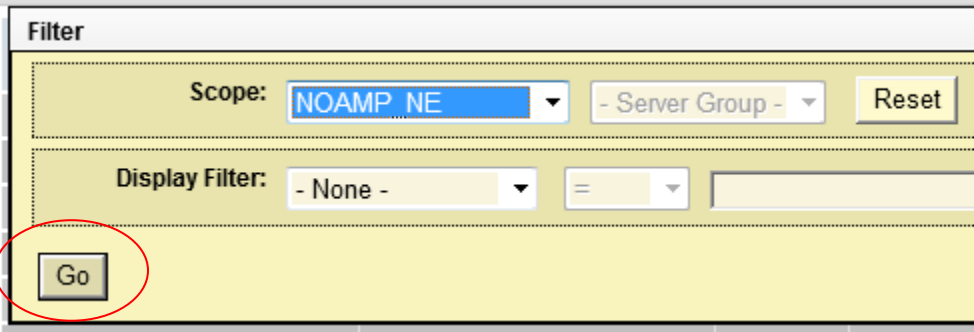
9.3 Backout of DR NOAMP NE

Procedure 14:
Backout of DR NOAMP NE

Step	Procedure	Result																		
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																		
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Network Elements</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Network Elements</p> <p>Filter ▾</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element Name</th> <th>Customer Router Monitoring</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element Name	Customer Router Monitoring	UDR_NO_BL	Disabled	UDR_SO_BL	Disabled												
Network Element Name	Customer Router Monitoring																			
UDR_NO_BL	Disabled																			
UDR_SO_BL	Disabled																			
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Record the name of the DR NOAMP NE to be downgraded (backed out) in the space provided to the right.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record the name of the DR NOAMP NE which will be "Backed out". <p>DR NOAMP NE: _____</p>																		
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server</p> <p>Filter ▾</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server Hostname	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4
Network Element	Server Hostname																			
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A																			
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4																			

Procedure 14:

Backout of DR NOAMP NE

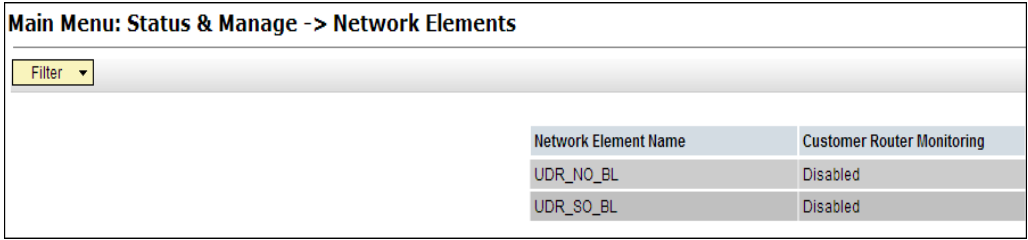
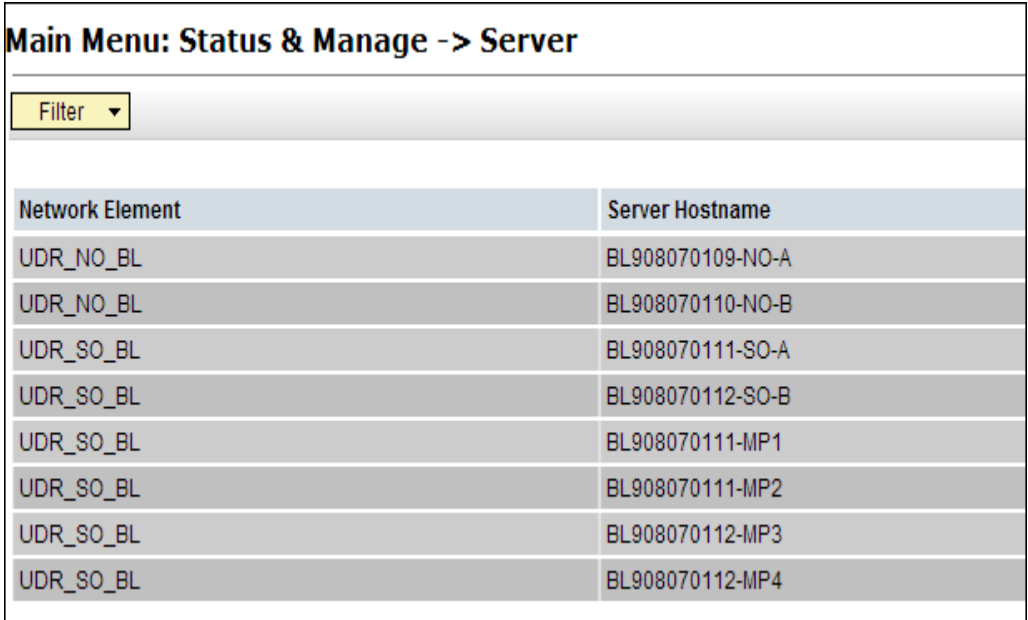
Step	Procedure	Result																		
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) From the Status & Manage → Server filter pull-down, select the name for the DR NOAMP NE.</p> <p>2) Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar</p>																			
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the DR NOAMP NE.</p> <p>Identify each “Server Hostname” and its associated “Reporting Status” and “Appl State”.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server (Filtered)</p> <p>Filter ▾</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Appl State</th> <th>Alm</th> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NOAMP_NE</td> <td>pc9000738-no-a</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NOAMP_NE</td> <td>pc9000736-no-b</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status	NOAMP_NE	pc9000738-no-a	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	NOAMP_NE	pc9000736-no-b	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm
Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	DB	Reporting Status															
NOAMP_NE	pc9000738-no-a	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm															
NOAMP_NE	pc9000736-no-b	Enabled	Err	Norm	Norm															
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the list of servers associated with the DR NOAMP NE shown in the above Step, record the Server names associated with the DR NOAMP NE.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the DR NOAMP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Standby DR NOAMP: _____</p> <p>Active DR NOAMP: _____</p>																		
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Appendix D for the first Spare - DR NOAMP Server</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backout the target release for the Spare DR NOAMP Server as specified in 9.4Appendix D (Backout of a Single Server). 																		
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Appendix D for the second Spare - DR NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backout the target release for the Spare DR NOAMP Server as specified in 9.4Appendix D (Backout of a Single Server). 																		
<p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Health Check at this time only if no other servers require back Out. Otherwise, proceed with the next Backout</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute Health Check procedures (Post Backout) as specified in Appendix B, if Backout procedures have been completed for all required servers. 																		

Procedure 14:
Backout of DR NOAMP NE

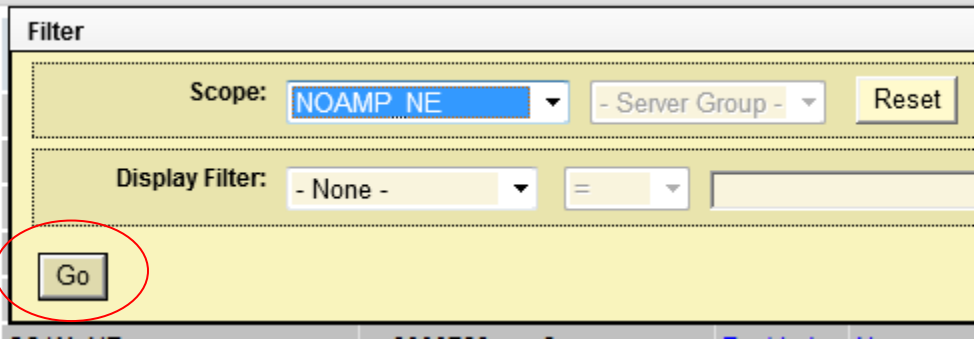
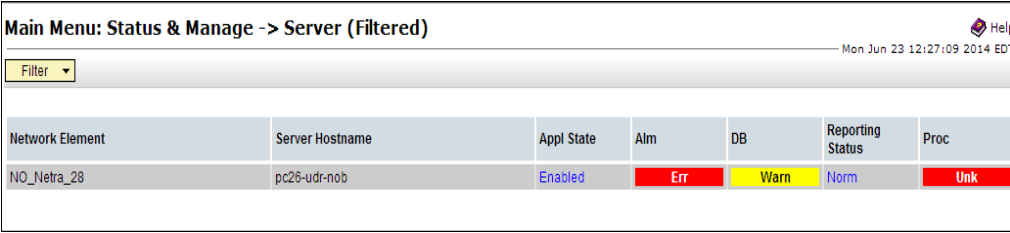
Step	Procedure	Result
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

9.4 Backout of Primary NOAMP NE

Procedure 15: Backout of Primary NOAMP NE

Step	Procedure	Result																		
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																		
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Network Elements</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Network Elements</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element Name</th> <th>Customer Router Monitoring</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element Name	Customer Router Monitoring	UDR_NO_BL	Disabled	UDR_SO_BL	Disabled												
Network Element Name	Customer Router Monitoring																			
UDR_NO_BL	Disabled																			
UDR_SO_BL	Disabled																			
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Record the name of the NOAMP NE to be downgraded (Backed out) in the space provided to the right.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record the name of the Primary NOAMP NE which will be "Backed out". <p>Primary NOAMP NE: _____</p>																		
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server Hostname	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4
Network Element	Server Hostname																			
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A																			
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3																			
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4																			

Procedure 15: Backout of Primary NOAMP NE


Step	Procedure	Result
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) From the Status & Manage/Server filter pull-down, select the name for the Primary NOAMP NE.</p> <p>2) Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar</p>	
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the Primary NOAMP NE.</p> <p>Identify each “Server Hostname” and its associated “Reporting Status” and “Appl State”.</p>	
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the list of servers associated with the Primary NOAMP NE shown in the above Step...</p> <p>Record the Server names associated with the Primary NOAMP NE.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the Primary NOAMP “Server” names and record them in the space provided below: <p>Standby Primary NOAMP: _____</p> <p>Active Primary NOAMP: _____</p>
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Appendix D for the Standby Primary NOAMP Server</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backout the target release for the Standby Primary NOAMP Server as specified in Appendix D (<i>Backout of a Single Server</i>).
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Execute Appendix D for the Active Primary NOAMP Server.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backout the target release for the Active Primary NOAMP Server as specified in Appendix D (<i>Backout of a Single Server</i>).

Procedure 15: Backout of Primary NOAMP NE

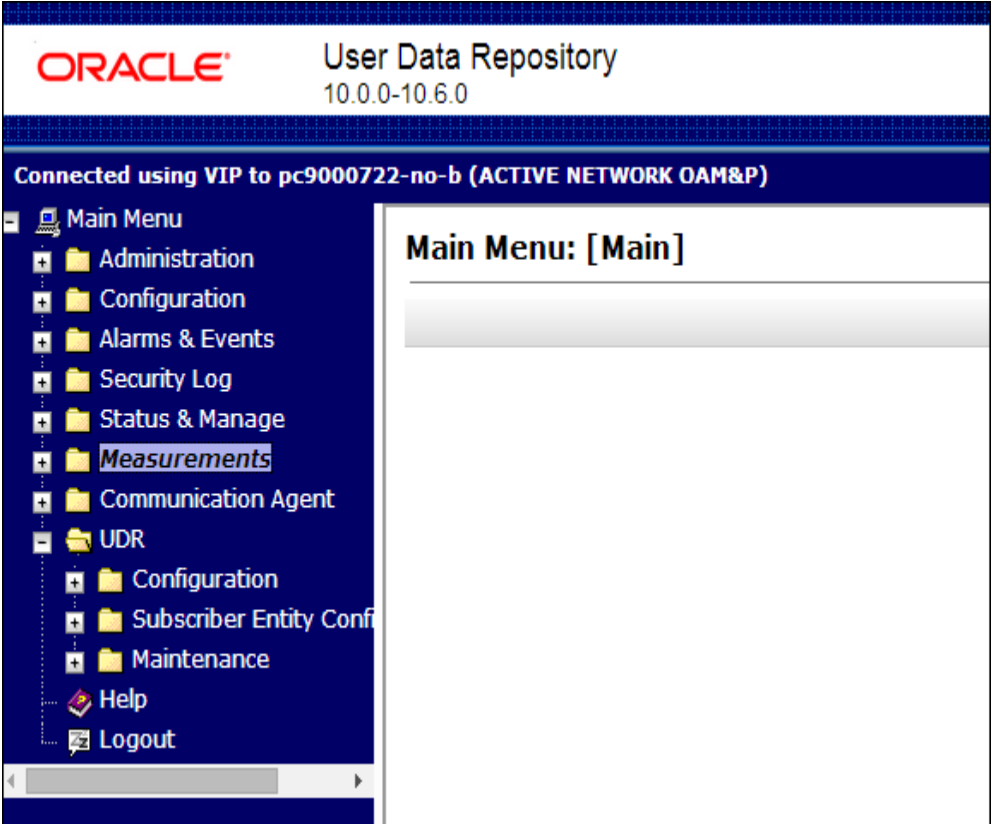
Step	Procedure	Result
<p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP: Execute Health Check at this time only if no other servers require backout.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute Health Check procedures (Post Backout) as specified in Appendix B, if Backout procedures have been completed for all required servers.
<p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the VIP address, access the SOAM GUI.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the SOAM GUI as specified in Appendix A.
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>		

APPENDIX A. ACCESSING THE OAM SERVER GUI (NOAMP / SOAM)

Appendix A: Accessing the OAM Server GUI (NOAMP / SOAM)

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>1.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active OAM VIP:</p> <p>1) Launch Internet Explorer or other and connect to the XMI Virtual IP address (VIP) assigned to Active OAM site</p> <p>2) If a Certificate Error is received, click on the box which states...</p> <p>“Proceed anyway.”</p>	
<p>2.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active OAM VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented the login screen shown on the right.</p> <p>Login to the GUI using the default user and password.</p>	

Appendix A: Accessing the OAM Server GUI (NOAMP / SOAM)

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>3.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active OAM VIP:</p> <p>1) The user should be presented the OCUDR Main Menu as shown on the right.</p> <p>2) Verify that the message shown across the top of the right panel indicates that the browser is using the “VIP” connected to the Active OAM server.</p>	 <p>NOTE: The message may show connection to either a “ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P” or a “SYSTEM OAM” depending on the selected NE.</p>
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>		

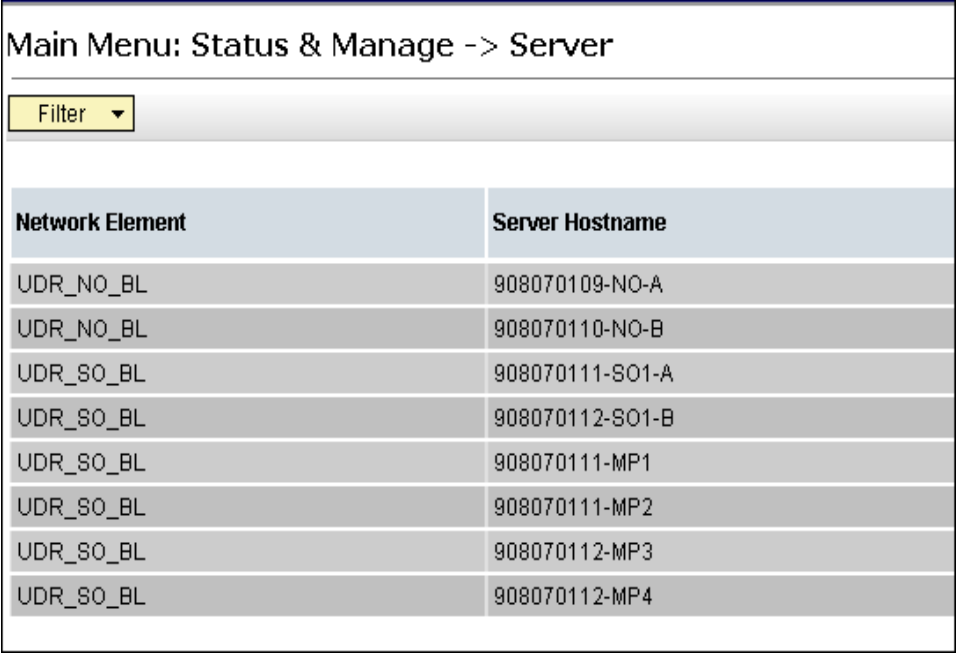
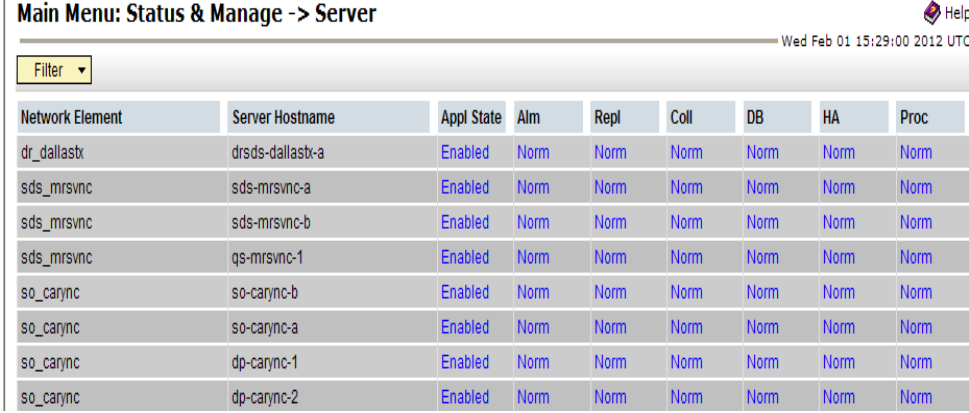
APPENDIX B. HEALTH CHECK PROCEDURES

This procedure is part of Software Upgrade Preparation and is used to determine the health and status of the OCUDR network and servers.

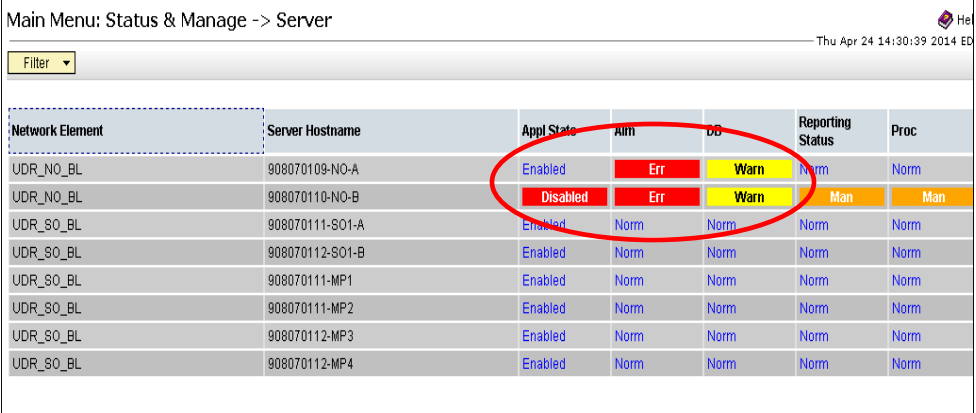
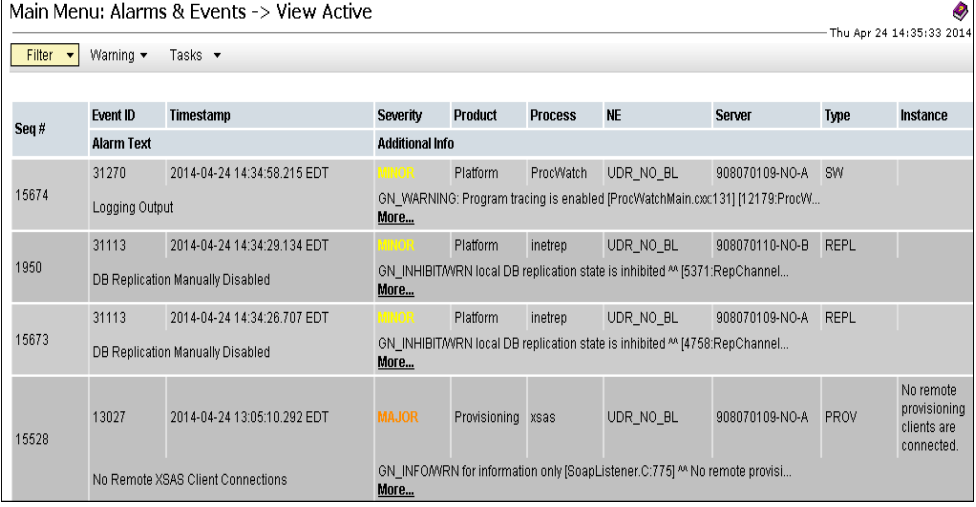
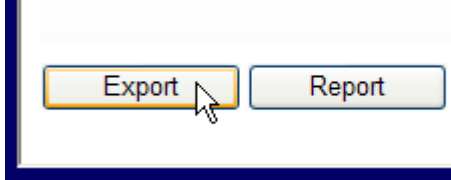
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

SHOULD ANY STEP IN THIS PROCEDURE FAIL, STOP AND CONTACT ORACLE'S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE FOR ASSISTANCE BEFORE CONTINUING!

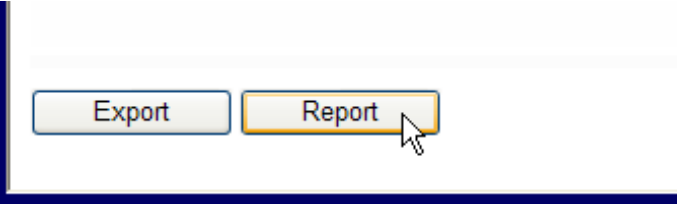
Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																																																																																	
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP: Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>UDR_NO_BL</td><td>908070109-NO-A</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_NO_BL</td><td>908070110-NO-B</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>908070111-S01-A</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>908070112-S01-B</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>908070111-MP1</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>908070111-MP2</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>908070112-MP3</td></tr> <tr><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>908070112-MP4</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server Hostname	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	UDR_NO_BL	908070110-NO-B	UDR_SO_BL	908070111-S01-A	UDR_SO_BL	908070112-S01-B	UDR_SO_BL	908070111-MP1	UDR_SO_BL	908070111-MP2	UDR_SO_BL	908070112-MP3	UDR_SO_BL	908070112-MP4																																																															
Network Element	Server Hostname																																																																																		
UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A																																																																																		
UDR_NO_BL	908070110-NO-B																																																																																		
UDR_SO_BL	908070111-S01-A																																																																																		
UDR_SO_BL	908070112-S01-B																																																																																		
UDR_SO_BL	908070111-MP1																																																																																		
UDR_SO_BL	908070111-MP2																																																																																		
UDR_SO_BL	908070112-MP3																																																																																		
UDR_SO_BL	908070112-MP4																																																																																		
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify that all server statuses show "Norm" as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Appl State</th> <th>Alm</th> <th>Repl</th> <th>Coll</th> <th>DB</th> <th>HA</th> <th>Proc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>dr_dallastx</td><td>drsds-dallastx-a</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>sds_mrsvnc</td><td>sds-mrsvnc-a</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>sds_mrsvnc</td><td>sds-mrsvnc-b</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>sds_mrsvnc</td><td>qs-mrsvnc-1</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>so_carync</td><td>so-carync-b</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>so_carync</td><td>so-carync-a</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>so_carync</td><td>dp-carync-1</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> <tr><td>so_carync</td><td>dp-carync-2</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td><td>Norm</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	Repl	Coll	DB	HA	Proc	dr_dallastx	drsds-dallastx-a	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	sds_mrsvnc	sds-mrsvnc-a	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	sds_mrsvnc	sds-mrsvnc-b	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	sds_mrsvnc	qs-mrsvnc-1	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	so_carync	so-carync-b	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	so_carync	so-carync-a	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	so_carync	dp-carync-1	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	so_carync	dp-carync-2	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm
Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alm	Repl	Coll	DB	HA	Proc																																																																											
dr_dallastx	drsds-dallastx-a	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																											
sds_mrsvnc	sds-mrsvnc-a	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																											
sds_mrsvnc	sds-mrsvnc-b	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																											
sds_mrsvnc	qs-mrsvnc-1	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																											
so_carync	so-carync-b	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																											
so_carync	so-carync-a	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																											
so_carync	dp-carync-1	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																											
so_carync	dp-carync-2	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																																											

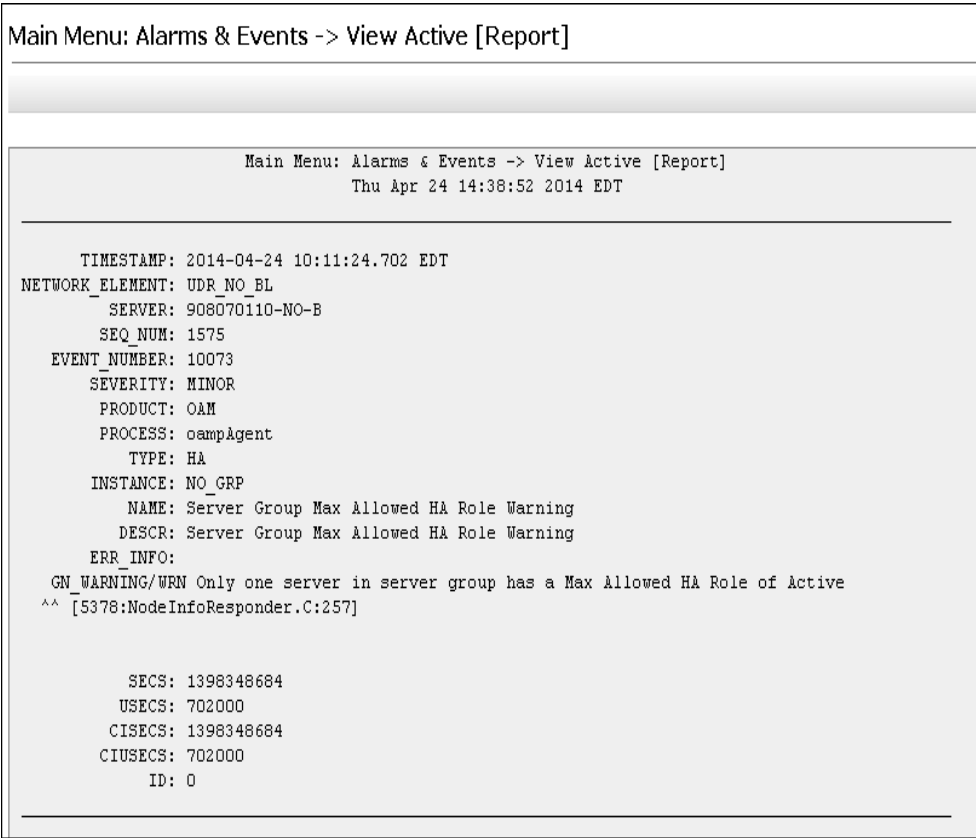

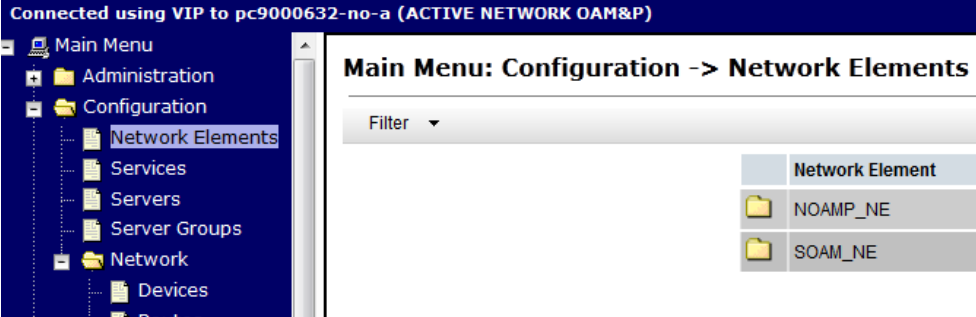
Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result																																																															
<p>4.</p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>If any other server statuses are present, they will appear in a colored box as shown on the right.</p> <p>NOTE: Other server states include “Err, Warn, Man, Unk and Disabled”.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Appl State</th> <th>Alarm</th> <th>DB</th> <th>Reporting Status</th> <th>Proc</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Warn</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Disabled</td> <td>Err</td> <td>Warn</td> <td>Man</td> <td>Man</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070111-S01-A</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070112-S01-B</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070111-MP1</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070111-MP2</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070112-MP3</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070112-MP4</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Norm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alarm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	Enabled	Err	Warn	Norm	Norm	UDR_NO_BL	908070110-NO-B	Disabled	Err	Warn	Man	Man	UDR_SO_BL	908070111-S01-A	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	UDR_SO_BL	908070112-S01-B	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	UDR_SO_BL	908070111-MP1	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	UDR_SO_BL	908070111-MP2	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	UDR_SO_BL	908070112-MP3	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm	UDR_SO_BL	908070112-MP4	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm
Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	Alarm	DB	Reporting Status	Proc																																																											
UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	Enabled	Err	Warn	Norm	Norm																																																											
UDR_NO_BL	908070110-NO-B	Disabled	Err	Warn	Man	Man																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	908070111-S01-A	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	908070112-S01-B	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	908070111-MP1	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	908070111-MP2	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	908070112-MP3	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	908070112-MP4	Enabled	Norm	Norm	Norm	Norm																																																											
<p>5.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Alarm & Events → View Active</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Seq #</th> <th>Event ID</th> <th>Timestamp</th> <th>Severity</th> <th>Product</th> <th>Process</th> <th>NE</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Instance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>15674</td> <td>31270</td> <td>2014-04-24 14:34:58.215 EDT</td> <td>WARNING</td> <td>Platform</td> <td>ProcWatch</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>SW</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1950</td> <td>31113</td> <td>2014-04-24 14:34:29.134 EDT</td> <td>WARNING</td> <td>Platform</td> <td>inetrep</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070110-NO-B</td> <td>REPL</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15673</td> <td>31113</td> <td>2014-04-24 14:34:26.707 EDT</td> <td>WARNING</td> <td>Platform</td> <td>inetrep</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>REPL</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15528</td> <td>13027</td> <td>2014-04-24 13:05:10.292 EDT</td> <td>MAJOR</td> <td>Provisioning</td> <td>xsas</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>PROV</td> <td>No remote provisioning clients are connected.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>WARNING: If any Alarms are present, STOP and contact Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care for assistance before attempting to continue.</p>	Seq #	Event ID	Timestamp	Severity	Product	Process	NE	Server	Type	Instance	15674	31270	2014-04-24 14:34:58.215 EDT	WARNING	Platform	ProcWatch	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	SW		1950	31113	2014-04-24 14:34:29.134 EDT	WARNING	Platform	inetrep	UDR_NO_BL	908070110-NO-B	REPL		15673	31113	2014-04-24 14:34:26.707 EDT	WARNING	Platform	inetrep	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	REPL		15528	13027	2014-04-24 13:05:10.292 EDT	MAJOR	Provisioning	xsas	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	PROV	No remote provisioning clients are connected.													
Seq #	Event ID	Timestamp	Severity	Product	Process	NE	Server	Type	Instance																																																								
15674	31270	2014-04-24 14:34:58.215 EDT	WARNING	Platform	ProcWatch	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	SW																																																									
1950	31113	2014-04-24 14:34:29.134 EDT	WARNING	Platform	inetrep	UDR_NO_BL	908070110-NO-B	REPL																																																									
15673	31113	2014-04-24 14:34:26.707 EDT	WARNING	Platform	inetrep	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	REPL																																																									
15528	13027	2014-04-24 13:05:10.292 EDT	MAJOR	Provisioning	xsas	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	PROV	No remote provisioning clients are connected.																																																								
<p>6.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select the “Export” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen.</p>	 <p>Note: This step cannot be performed if global provisioning is disabled. The “export” button will be grayed out in that scenario.</p>																																																															

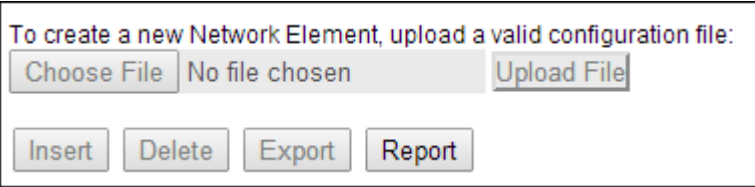
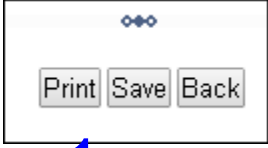
Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result																					
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click the “OK” button at the bottom of the screen.</p>	<p>Schedule Active Alarm Data Export</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Attribute</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Export Frequency</td> <td> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Once <input type="radio"/> Hourly <input type="radio"/> Daily <input type="radio"/> Weekly </td> <td>Select how often the data will be written to the export directory. Selecting "Once" will perform the operation immediately. Note that the Hourly, Daily and Weekly scheduling options are only available when provisioning is enabled. [Default: Once.]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Task Name</td> <td>APDE Alarm Export</td> <td>Periodic export task name. [Required. The length should not exceed 24 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric, minus sign, and spaces between words. The first character must be an alpha character. The last character must not be a minus sign.]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Description</td> <td></td> <td>Periodic export task description. [Optional. The length should not exceed 255 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric, minus sign, and spaces between words. The first character must be an alpha character. The last character must not be a minus sign.]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Minute</td> <td>0</td> <td>Select the minute of each hour when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is hourly. [Default = 0. Range = 0 to 59.]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time of Day</td> <td>12:00 AM</td> <td>Select the time of day when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is daily or weekly. Select from 15-minute increments, or fill in a specific value. [Default = 12:00 AM. Range = HH:MM with AM/PM.]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Day of Week</td> <td> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Sunday <input type="radio"/> Monday <input type="radio"/> Tuesday <input type="radio"/> Wednesday <input type="radio"/> Thursday <input type="radio"/> Friday <input type="radio"/> Saturday </td> <td>Select the day of week when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is weekly. [Default: Sunday]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;"><input type="button" value="Ok"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/></p>	Attribute	Value	Description	Export Frequency	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Once <input type="radio"/> Hourly <input type="radio"/> Daily <input type="radio"/> Weekly	Select how often the data will be written to the export directory. Selecting "Once" will perform the operation immediately. Note that the Hourly, Daily and Weekly scheduling options are only available when provisioning is enabled. [Default: Once.]	Task Name	APDE Alarm Export	Periodic export task name. [Required. The length should not exceed 24 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric, minus sign, and spaces between words. The first character must be an alpha character. The last character must not be a minus sign.]	Description		Periodic export task description. [Optional. The length should not exceed 255 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric, minus sign, and spaces between words. The first character must be an alpha character. The last character must not be a minus sign.]	Minute	0	Select the minute of each hour when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is hourly. [Default = 0. Range = 0 to 59.]	Time of Day	12:00 AM	Select the time of day when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is daily or weekly. Select from 15-minute increments, or fill in a specific value. [Default = 12:00 AM. Range = HH:MM with AM/PM.]	Day of Week	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Sunday <input type="radio"/> Monday <input type="radio"/> Tuesday <input type="radio"/> Wednesday <input type="radio"/> Thursday <input type="radio"/> Friday <input type="radio"/> Saturday	Select the day of week when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is weekly. [Default: Sunday]
Attribute	Value	Description																					
Export Frequency	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Once <input type="radio"/> Hourly <input type="radio"/> Daily <input type="radio"/> Weekly	Select how often the data will be written to the export directory. Selecting "Once" will perform the operation immediately. Note that the Hourly, Daily and Weekly scheduling options are only available when provisioning is enabled. [Default: Once.]																					
Task Name	APDE Alarm Export	Periodic export task name. [Required. The length should not exceed 24 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric, minus sign, and spaces between words. The first character must be an alpha character. The last character must not be a minus sign.]																					
Description		Periodic export task description. [Optional. The length should not exceed 255 characters. Valid characters are alphanumeric, minus sign, and spaces between words. The first character must be an alpha character. The last character must not be a minus sign.]																					
Minute	0	Select the minute of each hour when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is hourly. [Default = 0. Range = 0 to 59.]																					
Time of Day	12:00 AM	Select the time of day when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is daily or weekly. Select from 15-minute increments, or fill in a specific value. [Default = 12:00 AM. Range = HH:MM with AM/PM.]																					
Day of Week	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Sunday <input type="radio"/> Monday <input type="radio"/> Tuesday <input type="radio"/> Wednesday <input type="radio"/> Thursday <input type="radio"/> Friday <input type="radio"/> Saturday	Select the day of week when the data will be written to the export directory. Only if Export Frequency is weekly. [Default: Sunday]																					
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The name of the exported Alarms CSV file will appear in the banner at the top of the right panel.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Alarms & Events -> View Active</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Thu Feb 02 15:54</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Seq #</th> <th>Event</th> <th>Alarms</th> <th>ID</th> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Task State</th> <th>Details</th> <th>Progress</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2099</td> <td>14</td> <td>No</td> <td>0</td> <td>sds-mrsvnc-a</td> <td>APDE Alarm Export</td> <td>completed</td> <td>Alarms_20120202-155437-UTC_0.csv</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Seq #	Event	Alarms	ID	Hostname	Name	Task State	Details	Progress	2099	14	No	0	sds-mrsvnc-a	APDE Alarm Export	completed	Alarms_20120202-155437-UTC_0.csv	100%			
Seq #	Event	Alarms	ID	Hostname	Name	Task State	Details	Progress															
2099	14	No	0	sds-mrsvnc-a	APDE Alarm Export	completed	Alarms_20120202-155437-UTC_0.csv	100%															
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Record the filename of Alarms CSV file generated in the space provided to the right.</p>	<p>Example: <i>Alarms<yyyymmdd>_<hhmmss>.csv</i></p> <p>Alarms _____ _ .CSV</p>																					
<p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select the “Report” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen.</p>																						

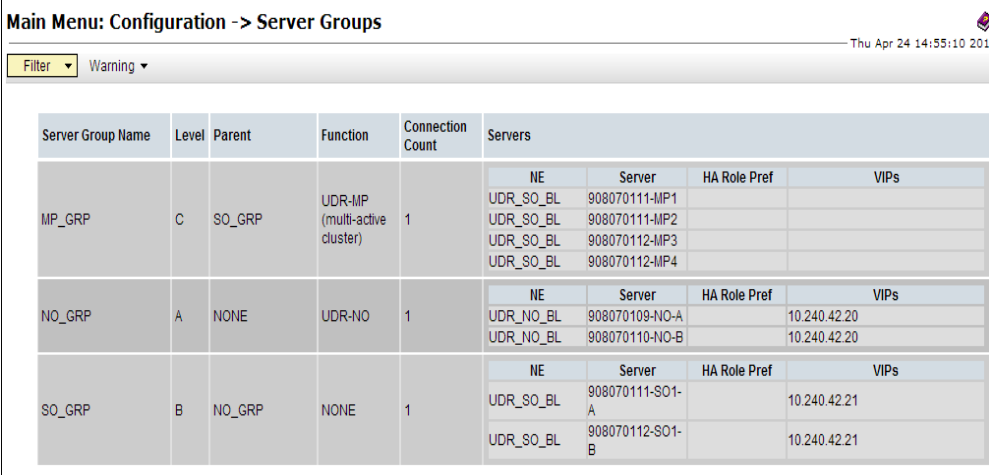
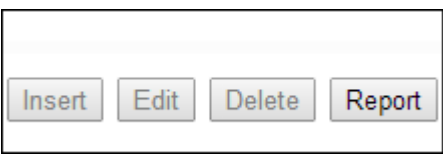
Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result			
<p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>An Active “Alarms & Events” Report will be generated and displayed in the right panel.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Alarms & Events -> View Active [Report]</p> <hr/> <p>Main Menu: Alarms & Events -> View Active [Report] Thu Apr 24 14:38:52 2014 EDT</p> <hr/> <p>TIMESTAMP: 2014-04-24 10:11:24.702 EDT NETWORK_ELEMENT: UDR_NO_BL SERVER: 908070110-NO-B SEQ_NUM: 1575 EVENT_NUMBER: 10073 SEVERITY: MINOR PRODUCT: OAM PROCESS: oampAgent TYPE: HA INSTANCE: NO_GRP NAME: Server Group Max Allowed HA Role Warning DESCR: Server Group Max Allowed HA Role Warning ERR_INFO: GN_WARNING/WRN Only one server in server group has a Max Allowed HA Role of Active ^^ [5378:NodeInfoResponder.C:257]</p> <p>SECS: 1398348684 USECS: 702000 CISECS: 1398348684 CIUSECS: 702000 ID: 0</p>			
<p>12.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the “Save” dialogue button from the bottom/middle of the right panel.</p> <p>2) Click the “Save” dialogue and save to a directory.</p>	 <p style="text-align: center; color: blue; font-size: 24px;">1</p>			
<p>13.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Configuration → Network Elements</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <p>Connected using VIP to pc9000632-no-a (ACTIVE NETWORK OAM&P)</p> <p>Main Menu: Configuration -> Network Elements</p> <p>Filter ▼</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NOAMP_NE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SOAM_NE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	NOAMP_NE	SOAM_NE
Network Element					
NOAMP_NE					
SOAM_NE					

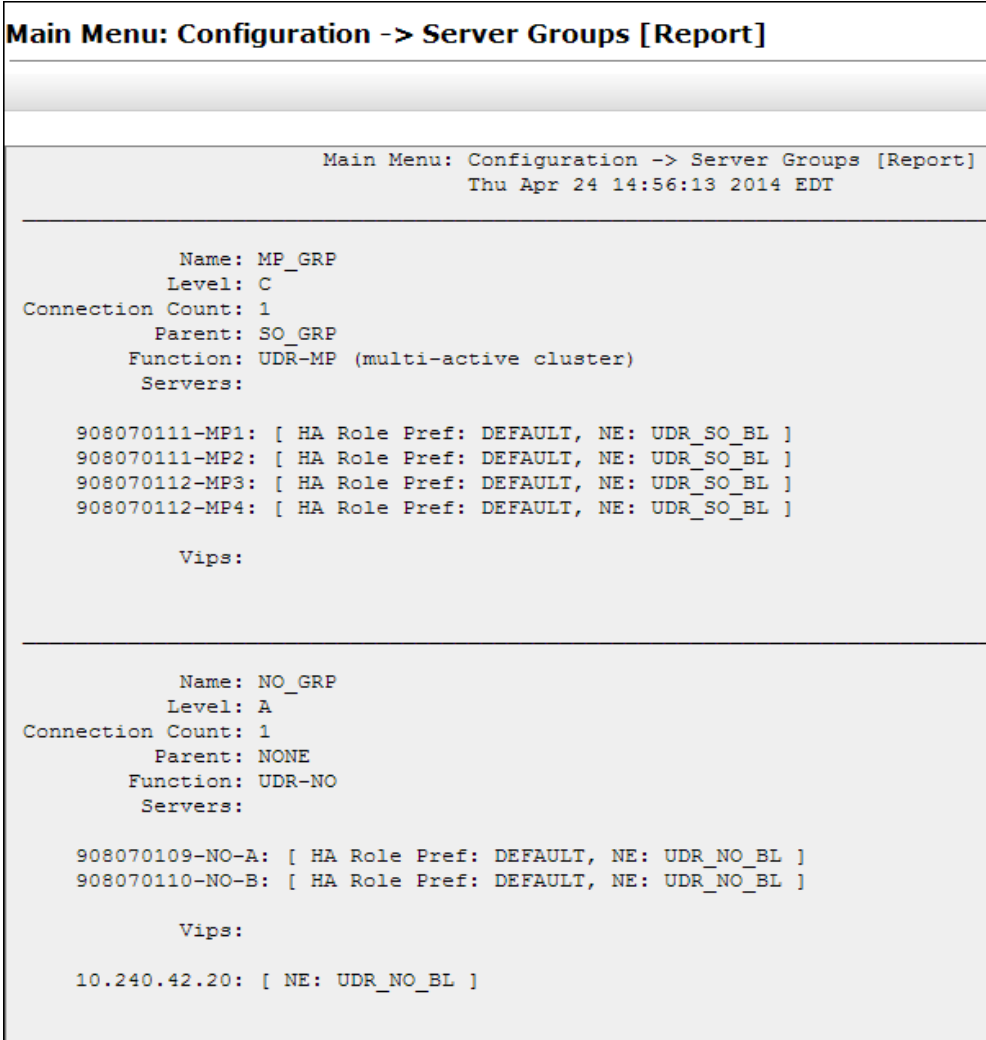

Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>14.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select the “Report” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen.</p>	
<p>15.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>A “Network Element Report” will be generated and displayed in the right panel.</p>	<pre> ===== u d r N e t w o r k E l e m e n t R e p o r t ===== Report Generated: Thu Apr 24 14:52:40 2014 EDT From: Active NETWORK_OAMP on host 908070109-NO-A Report Version: 10.0.0-10.6.0 User: guidadmin ----- Network Elements Summary NE Name: UDR_NO_BL ----- NE Name: UDR_SO_BL ----- Network Report UDR_NO_BL Network VLAN Name ID Network ID Netmask Gateway Type Default ----- XMI 3 010.240.042.000 255.255.255.192 010.240.042.003 OAM Yes IMI 4 010.240.056.064 255.255.255.192 010.240.056.067 OAM No ----- UDR_SO_BL Network VLAN </pre>
<p>16.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the “Save” dialogue button from the bottom/middle of the right panel.</p> <p>2) Click the “Save” dialogue and save to a directory.</p>	

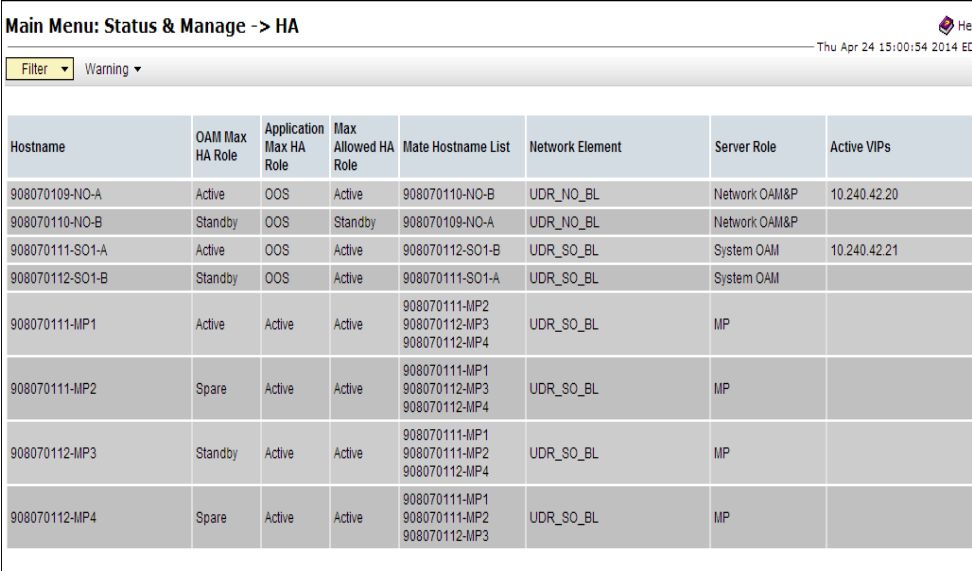
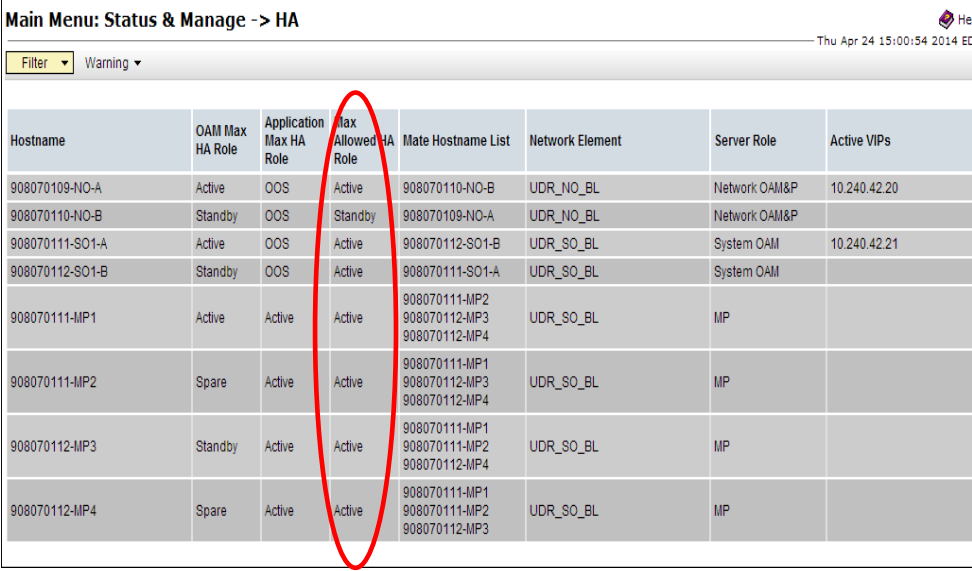
Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result																																	
<p>17.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP: Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Configuration → Server Groups</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Server Group Name</th> <th>Level</th> <th>Parent</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Connection Count</th> <th>Servers</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">MP_GRP</td> <td rowspan="4">C</td> <td rowspan="4">SO_GRP</td> <td rowspan="4">UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)</td> <td rowspan="4">1</td> <td>NE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Server</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA Role Pref</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VIPs</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">NO_GRP</td> <td rowspan="4">A</td> <td rowspan="4">NONE</td> <td rowspan="4">UDR-NO</td> <td rowspan="4">1</td> <td>NE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Server</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA Role Pref</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VIPs</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">SO_GRP</td> <td rowspan="4">B</td> <td rowspan="4">NO_GRP</td> <td rowspan="4">NONE</td> <td rowspan="4">1</td> <td>NE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Server</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA Role Pref</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VIPs</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count	Servers	MP_GRP	C	SO_GRP	UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)	1	NE	Server	HA Role Pref	VIPs	NO_GRP	A	NONE	UDR-NO	1	NE	Server	HA Role Pref	VIPs	SO_GRP	B	NO_GRP	NONE	1	NE	Server	HA Role Pref	VIPs
Server Group Name	Level	Parent	Function	Connection Count	Servers																														
MP_GRP	C	SO_GRP	UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)	1	NE																														
					Server																														
					HA Role Pref																														
					VIPs																														
NO_GRP	A	NONE	UDR-NO	1	NE																														
					Server																														
					HA Role Pref																														
					VIPs																														
SO_GRP	B	NO_GRP	NONE	1	NE																														
					Server																														
					HA Role Pref																														
					VIPs																														
<p>18.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select the “Report” dialogue button from the bottom left corner of the screen.</p>																																		

Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>19.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>A “Server Group Report” will be generated and displayed in the right panel.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the configuration for two server groups. The first group, MP_GRP, has a level of C, 1 connection, and is a multi-active cluster with four servers (MP1-MP4). The second group, NO_GRP, has a level of A, 1 connection, and is a UDR-NO group with two servers (NO-A, NO-B) and one IP address (10.240.42.20).</p>
<p>20.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the “Save” dialogue button from the bottom/middle of the right panel.</p> <p>2) Click the “Save” dialogue and save to a directory.</p>	 <p>1</p>
<p>21.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Provide the saved files to the Customer Care Center for Health Check Analysis.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If executing this procedure as a pre or post Upgrade Health Check (HC1/HC2/HC3), provide the following saved files to the Customer Care Center for proper Health Check Analysis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Active “Alarms & Events” Report [Appendix B, Step 12] ○ Network Elements Report [Appendix B, Step 16] ○ Server Group Report [Appendix B, Step 20]

Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																								
22. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP: Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → HA</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA</p> <p>Filter Warning</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Mate Hostname List</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Active VIPs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>908070109-NO-A</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>908070110-NO-B</td><td>UDR_NO_BL</td><td>Network: OAM&P</td><td>10.240.42.20</td></tr> <tr><td>908070110-NO-B</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Standby</td><td>908070109-NO-A</td><td>UDR_NO_BL</td><td>Network: OAM&P</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-SO1-A</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>908070112-SO1-B</td><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>System OAM</td><td>10.240.42.21</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-SO1-B</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>908070111-SO1-A</td><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>System OAM</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP1</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>908070111-MP2 908070112-MP3 908070112-MP4</td><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>MP</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP2</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>908070111-MP1 908070112-MP3 908070112-MP4</td><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>MP</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP3</td><td>Standby</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>908070111-MP1 908070111-MP2 908070112-MP4</td><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>MP</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP4</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>908070111-MP1 908070111-MP2 908070112-MP3</td><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>MP</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs	908070109-NO-A	Active	OOS	Active	908070110-NO-B	UDR_NO_BL	Network: OAM&P	10.240.42.20	908070110-NO-B	Standby	OOS	Standby	908070109-NO-A	UDR_NO_BL	Network: OAM&P		908070111-SO1-A	Active	OOS	Active	908070112-SO1-B	UDR_SO_BL	System OAM	10.240.42.21	908070112-SO1-B	Standby	OOS	Active	908070111-SO1-A	UDR_SO_BL	System OAM		908070111-MP1	Active	Active	Active	908070111-MP2 908070112-MP3 908070112-MP4	UDR_SO_BL	MP		908070111-MP2	Spare	Active	Active	908070111-MP1 908070112-MP3 908070112-MP4	UDR_SO_BL	MP		908070112-MP3	Standby	Active	Active	908070111-MP1 908070111-MP2 908070112-MP4	UDR_SO_BL	MP		908070112-MP4	Spare	Active	Active	908070111-MP1 908070111-MP2 908070112-MP3	UDR_SO_BL	MP	
Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs																																																																			
908070109-NO-A	Active	OOS	Active	908070110-NO-B	UDR_NO_BL	Network: OAM&P	10.240.42.20																																																																			
908070110-NO-B	Standby	OOS	Standby	908070109-NO-A	UDR_NO_BL	Network: OAM&P																																																																				
908070111-SO1-A	Active	OOS	Active	908070112-SO1-B	UDR_SO_BL	System OAM	10.240.42.21																																																																			
908070112-SO1-B	Standby	OOS	Active	908070111-SO1-A	UDR_SO_BL	System OAM																																																																				
908070111-MP1	Active	Active	Active	908070111-MP2 908070112-MP3 908070112-MP4	UDR_SO_BL	MP																																																																				
908070111-MP2	Spare	Active	Active	908070111-MP1 908070112-MP3 908070112-MP4	UDR_SO_BL	MP																																																																				
908070112-MP3	Standby	Active	Active	908070111-MP1 908070111-MP2 908070112-MP4	UDR_SO_BL	MP																																																																				
908070112-MP4	Spare	Active	Active	908070111-MP1 908070111-MP2 908070112-MP3	UDR_SO_BL	MP																																																																				
23. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Verify that the “HA Status” for all servers shows either “Active” or “Standby” as shown to the right.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA</p> <p>Filter Warning</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Mate Hostname List</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Active VIPs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>908070109-NO-A</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>908070110-NO-B</td><td>UDR_NO_BL</td><td>Network: OAM&P</td><td>10.240.42.20</td></tr> <tr><td>908070110-NO-B</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Standby</td><td>908070109-NO-A</td><td>UDR_NO_BL</td><td>Network: OAM&P</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-SO1-A</td><td>Active</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>908070112-SO1-B</td><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>System OAM</td><td>10.240.42.21</td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-SO1-B</td><td>Standby</td><td>OOS</td><td>Active</td><td>908070111-SO1-A</td><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>System OAM</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP1</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>908070111-MP2 908070112-MP3 908070112-MP4</td><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>MP</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>908070111-MP2</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>908070111-MP1 908070112-MP3 908070112-MP4</td><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>MP</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP3</td><td>Standby</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>908070111-MP1 908070111-MP2 908070112-MP4</td><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>MP</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>908070112-MP4</td><td>Spare</td><td>Active</td><td>Active</td><td>908070111-MP1 908070111-MP2 908070112-MP3</td><td>UDR_SO_BL</td><td>MP</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs	908070109-NO-A	Active	OOS	Active	908070110-NO-B	UDR_NO_BL	Network: OAM&P	10.240.42.20	908070110-NO-B	Standby	OOS	Standby	908070109-NO-A	UDR_NO_BL	Network: OAM&P		908070111-SO1-A	Active	OOS	Active	908070112-SO1-B	UDR_SO_BL	System OAM	10.240.42.21	908070112-SO1-B	Standby	OOS	Active	908070111-SO1-A	UDR_SO_BL	System OAM		908070111-MP1	Active	Active	Active	908070111-MP2 908070112-MP3 908070112-MP4	UDR_SO_BL	MP		908070111-MP2	Spare	Active	Active	908070111-MP1 908070112-MP3 908070112-MP4	UDR_SO_BL	MP		908070112-MP3	Standby	Active	Active	908070111-MP1 908070111-MP2 908070112-MP4	UDR_SO_BL	MP		908070112-MP4	Spare	Active	Active	908070111-MP1 908070111-MP2 908070112-MP3	UDR_SO_BL	MP	
Hostname	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	Mate Hostname List	Network Element	Server Role	Active VIPs																																																																			
908070109-NO-A	Active	OOS	Active	908070110-NO-B	UDR_NO_BL	Network: OAM&P	10.240.42.20																																																																			
908070110-NO-B	Standby	OOS	Standby	908070109-NO-A	UDR_NO_BL	Network: OAM&P																																																																				
908070111-SO1-A	Active	OOS	Active	908070112-SO1-B	UDR_SO_BL	System OAM	10.240.42.21																																																																			
908070112-SO1-B	Standby	OOS	Active	908070111-SO1-A	UDR_SO_BL	System OAM																																																																				
908070111-MP1	Active	Active	Active	908070111-MP2 908070112-MP3 908070112-MP4	UDR_SO_BL	MP																																																																				
908070111-MP2	Spare	Active	Active	908070111-MP1 908070112-MP3 908070112-MP4	UDR_SO_BL	MP																																																																				
908070112-MP3	Standby	Active	Active	908070111-MP1 908070111-MP2 908070112-MP4	UDR_SO_BL	MP																																																																				
908070112-MP4	Spare	Active	Active	908070111-MP1 908070111-MP2 908070112-MP3	UDR_SO_BL	MP																																																																				
24. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Repeat Step 23 of this procedure until the last page of the [Main Menu: Status & Manage → HA] screen is reached.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify the “HA Status” for each page of the [Main Menu: Status & Manage → HA] screen, and click “Next” to reach the next page. 																																																																								
<p>STEPS 25-27 ARE PRE-UPGRADE ONLY</p>																																																																										

Appendix B: Health Check Procedures

Step	Procedure	Result
<p>25.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Check if a new Firmware Release may be required for the system.</p>	<p>Contact the Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center by referring to Appendix G of this document to determine the minimum supported firmware release required for the target OCUDR release.</p> <p>Target Firmware Rev: _____ Example: FW rev 2.2.4</p> <p>If an upgrade is required, acquire the Firmware release package and follow procedures provided with the package to determine which specific system components (Switches, Servers, etc) may require an upgrade.</p> <p>Plan for Firmware Upgrade Maintenance windows, if needed, since this activity is typically performed before the OCUDR Upgrade.</p>
<p>26.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Check the existing PM&C version and identify if PM&C upgrade is required, before starting with OCUDR upgrade(applies to servers that are already running PM&C)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Record the target OCUDR Release for the servers that need to be upgraded. Determine the PM&C version installed by logging into PM&C GUI.. For incremental upgrades, follow reference [7].
<p>27.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Check the TVOE Host server software version</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Find the target OCUDR release. Contact the Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center by referring to Appendix G of this document to determine the minimum supported TVOE OS version required for the target OCUDR release. <p>Required TVOE Release: _____ Example: 872-2525-101-2.5.0_82.22.0-TVOE-x86_64.iso</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Follow Appendix H for the procedure to check the current TVOE HOST OS version, for all TVOE Hosts. <p>IMPORTANT: If TVOE Hosts are not on the correct release, refer to Section 3.3.6 to plan for TVOE Host upgrades.</p>
<p>STEP 28 IS POST-UPGRADE ONLY</p>		
<p>28.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Determine if any errors were reported.</p>	<p>Use an SSH client to connect to the recently upgraded server(s) (e.g. ssh, putty):</p> <p>ssh < server IMI IP address></p> <p>login as: admusr password: <enter password></p> <p>Switch to root su - password: <enter password></p> <p># verifyUpgrade</p> <p>Examine the output of the above command to determine if any errors were reported. Contact the Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center in case of errors.</p>
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>		

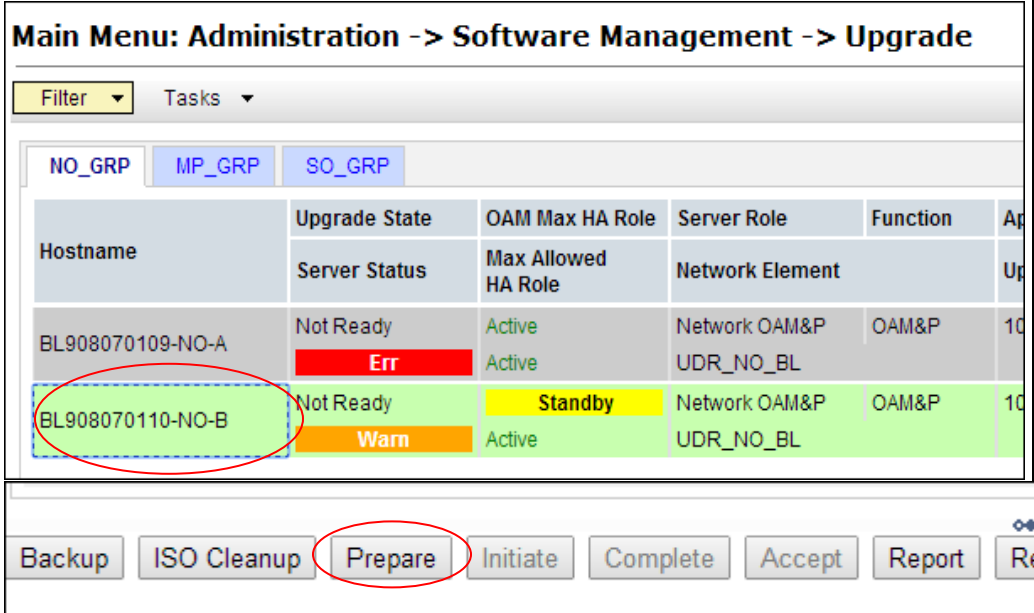
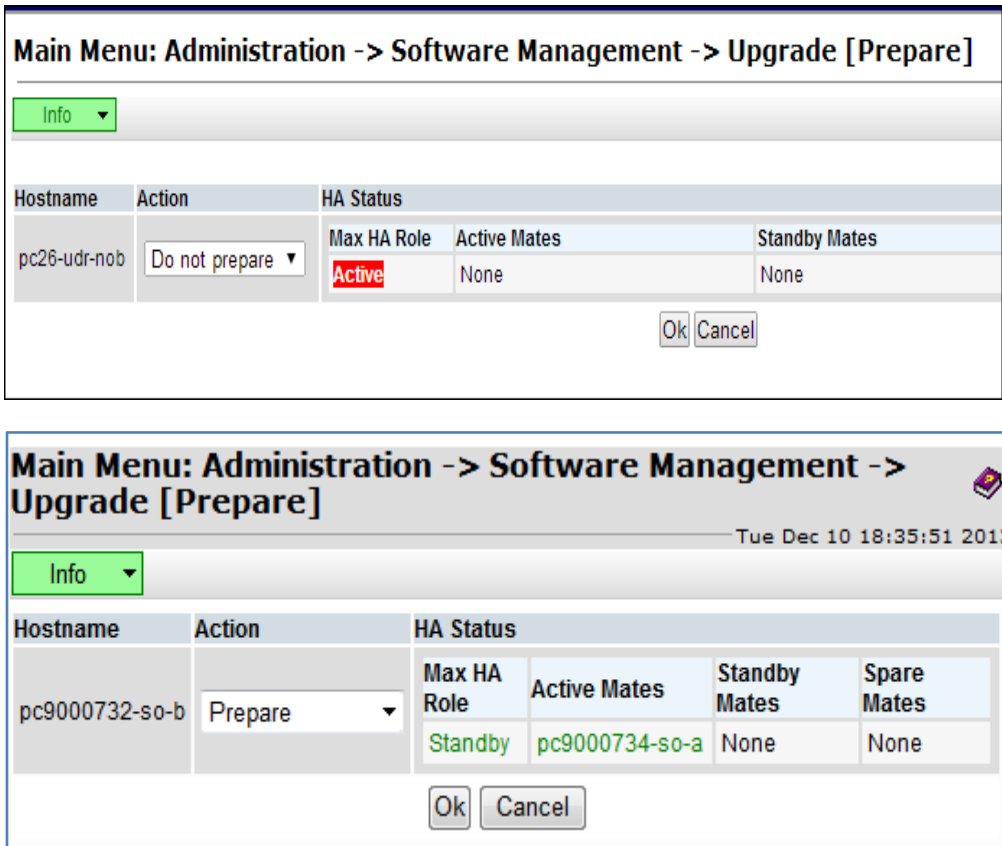
APPENDIX C. UPGRADE OF A SINGLE SERVER

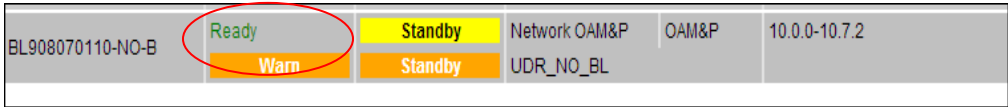
C.1 Prepare Upgrade

Appendix C.1: Prepare Upgrade

Step	Procedure	Result																		
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																		
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upgrade State</td> <td>OAM Max HA Role</td> <td>Server Role</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Server Status</td> <td>Max Allowed HA Role</td> <td>Network Element</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Version</td> <td>Upgrade ISO</td> <td>Status Message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Active</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready</td> <td>Standby</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Server Status	Max Allowed HA Role	Network Element	Application Version	Upgrade ISO	Status Message	BL908070109-NO-A	Not Ready Err	Active	BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready	Standby
NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP																		
Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role																		
Server Status	Max Allowed HA Role	Network Element																		
Application Version	Upgrade ISO	Status Message																		
BL908070109-NO-A	Not Ready Err	Active																		
BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready	Standby																		
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_GRP, MP_GRP or SO_GRP) and go to the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Not Ready”.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upgrade State</td> <td>OAM Max HA Role</td> <td>Server Role</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Server Status</td> <td>Max Allowed HA Role</td> <td>Network Element</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Application Version</td> <td>Upgrade ISO</td> <td>Status Message</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Active</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready</td> <td>Standby</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Server Status	Max Allowed HA Role	Network Element	Application Version	Upgrade ISO	Status Message	BL908070109-NO-A	Not Ready Err	Active	BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready	Standby
NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP																		
Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role																		
Server Status	Max Allowed HA Role	Network Element																		
Application Version	Upgrade ISO	Status Message																		
BL908070109-NO-A	Not Ready Err	Active																		
BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready	Standby																		

Appendix C.1: Prepare Upgrade

Step	Procedure	Result																		
<p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Using the cursor, select the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Click the “Prepare” dialogue button located in the bottom of the panel.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <p>NO_GRP MP_GRP SO_GRP</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Ap</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready Warn</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Backup ISO Cleanup Prepare Initiate Complete Accept Report Re</p>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Ap	BL908070109-NO-A	Not Ready Err	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10	BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready Warn	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Ap															
BL908070109-NO-A	Not Ready Err	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10															
BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready Warn	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10															
<p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the Upgrade [Prepare]</p> <p>The Active NO and Active SO defaults to “Do Not Prepare”.</p> <p>Under Action Tab, select “Prepare”</p> <p>Click on “Ok” dialogue button.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade [Prepare]</p> <p>Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Action</th> <th>HA Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc26-udr-nob</td> <td>Do not prepare</td> <td>Max HA Role: Active, Active Mates: None, Standby Mates: None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ok Cancel</p> <hr/> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade [Prepare]</p> <p>Tue Dec 10 18:35:51 201</p> <p>Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Action</th> <th>HA Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc9000732-so-b</td> <td>Prepare</td> <td>Max HA Role: Standby, Active Mates: pc9000734-so-a, Standby Mates: None, Spare Mates: None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ok Cancel</p>	Hostname	Action	HA Status	pc26-udr-nob	Do not prepare	Max HA Role: Active, Active Mates: None, Standby Mates: None	Hostname	Action	HA Status	pc9000732-so-b	Prepare	Max HA Role: Standby, Active Mates: pc9000734-so-a, Standby Mates: None, Spare Mates: None						
Hostname	Action	HA Status																		
pc26-udr-nob	Do not prepare	Max HA Role: Active, Active Mates: None, Standby Mates: None																		
Hostname	Action	HA Status																		
pc9000732-so-b	Prepare	Max HA Role: Standby, Active Mates: pc9000734-so-a, Standby Mates: None, Spare Mates: None																		

<p>6.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_GRP, MP_GRP or SO_GRP) and scroll to the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Ready”.</p> <p>NOTE: <i>If the Upgrade State fails to show “Ready”, the user may need to refresh the screen by selecting:</i></p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p><i>for a 2nd time and repeating sub-steps 1) & 2) associated with this step.</i></p>	 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; background-color: #f0f0f0;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Ready</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Standby</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Network OAM&P</td> <td style="width: 10%;">OAM&P</td> <td style="width: 30%;">10.0.0-10.7.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Warn</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Standby</td> <td colspan="3">UDR_NO_BL</td> </tr> </table>	BL908070110-NO-B	Ready	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2		Warn	Standby	UDR_NO_BL		
BL908070110-NO-B	Ready	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2									
	Warn	Standby	UDR_NO_BL											
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>														

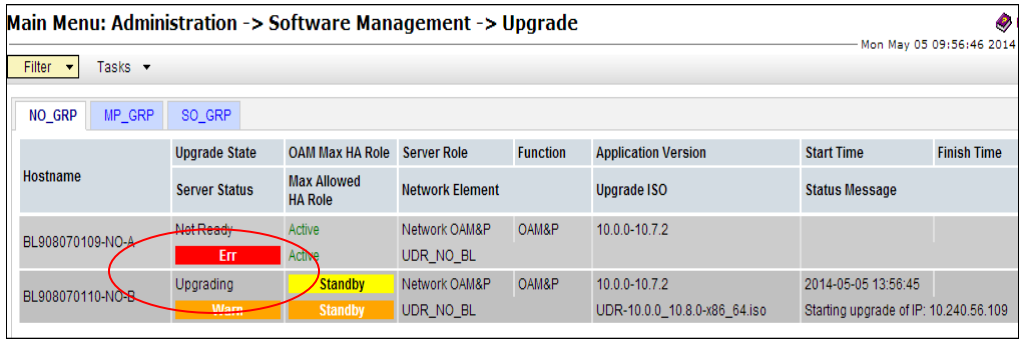
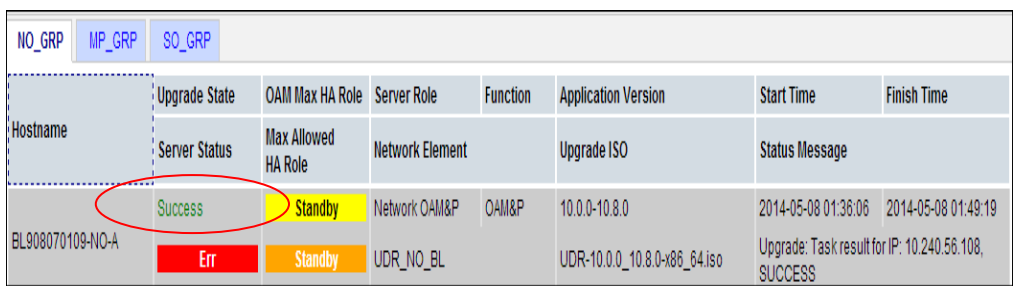
C.2 Initiate Upgrade

Appendix C.2: Initiate Upgrade

Step	Procedure	Result
1.	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Using the cursor, select the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Click the “Initiate” dialogue button located across the bottom of the panel.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>The screenshot shows a table with columns: Hostname, Upgrade State, OAM Max HA Role, Server Role, Function, Application Version, and Start Time. The row for BL908070110-NO-B is highlighted in green. Below the table, the 'Initiate' button is circled in red.</p>
2.	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify that the Application Version shows the <source_release></p> <p>1) In the “Action” column, select “Start Upgrade”</p> <p>2) Using the pull-down menu, select <target_release>.</p> <p>3) Click the “ok button</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade [Initiate]</p> <p>The screenshot shows the 'Start upgrade' dialog box. The 'Action' dropdown is set to 'Start upgrade'. The 'Upgrade Image' dropdown is set to 'UDR-10.0.0_10.7.0-x86_64.iso', which is circled in red. The 'Application Version' field shows '10.0.0-10.6.0'.</p>
3.	<p>The user is returned to the...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...screen as shown on the right.</p> <p>Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Upgrading”.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>The screenshot shows the 'Upgrade' main menu. The row for BL908070110-NO-B is highlighted in green, and its 'Upgrade State' is 'Upgrading'. The 'Application Version' is 'UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso'.</p>
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED		

C.3 Monitor Upgrade

Appendix C.3: Monitor Upgrade

Step	Procedure	Result																																																		
<p>1.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_SG, MP_SG or SO_SG) and select the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Upgrading”.</p>	<p>Note: To monitor the upgrade process continue to refresh Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p>  <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Mon May 05 09:56:46 2014</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Not Ready</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Upgrading</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td>2014-05-05 13:56:45</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Warn</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td></td> <td>Starting upgrade of IP: 10.240.56.109</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time				Not Ready	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2						Err	Active	UDR_NO_BL								Upgrading	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2	2014-05-05 13:56:45					Warn	Standby	UDR_NO_BL		UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso		Starting upgrade of IP: 10.240.56.109
NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																											
			Not Ready	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2																																													
			Err	Active	UDR_NO_BL																																															
			Upgrading	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2	2014-05-05 13:56:45																																												
			Warn	Standby	UDR_NO_BL		UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso		Starting upgrade of IP: 10.240.56.109																																											
<p>2.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_SG, MP_SG or SO_SG) and select the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Success”.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Success</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> <td>2014-05-08 01:36:06</td> <td>2014-05-08 01:49:19</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td></td> <td>Upgrade: Task result for IP: 10.240.56.108, SUCCESS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time				Success	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.8.0	2014-05-08 01:36:06	2014-05-08 01:49:19				Err	Standby	UDR_NO_BL		UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso		Upgrade: Task result for IP: 10.240.56.108, SUCCESS																				
NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																											
			Success	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.8.0	2014-05-08 01:36:06	2014-05-08 01:49:19																																											
			Err	Standby	UDR_NO_BL		UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso		Upgrade: Task result for IP: 10.240.56.108, SUCCESS																																											
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>																																																				

C.4 Complete Upgrade

Appendix C.4: Complete Upgrade

Step	Procedure	Result																																	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Using the cursor, select the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify the Upgrade State says "Success"</p> <p>3) Click the "Complete" dialogue button located across the bottom of the right panel.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Success</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> <td>2014-05-08 01:36:06</td> <td>2014-05-08 01:49:19</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td colspan="2">Upgrade: Task result for IP: 10.240.56.108, SUCCESS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Buttons: Backup, ISO Cleanup, Prepare, Initiate, Complete, Accept, Report, Report All</p>	NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time				BL908070109-NO-A	Success	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.8.0	2014-05-08 01:36:06	2014-05-08 01:49:19					Err	Standby	UDR_NO_BL		UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso	Upgrade: Task result for IP: 10.240.56.108, SUCCESS	
NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																									
			BL908070109-NO-A	Success	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.8.0	2014-05-08 01:36:06	2014-05-08 01:49:19																									
				Err	Standby	UDR_NO_BL		UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso	Upgrade: Task result for IP: 10.240.56.108, SUCCESS																										
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the Upgrade [Complete] - Administration screen.</p> <p>Click any "Ok" dialogue button.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade [Complete]</p> <p>Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Action</th> <th>HA Status</th> <th>Max HA Role</th> <th>Active Mates</th> <th>Standby Mates</th> <th>Spare Mates</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Complete</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>None</td> <td>None</td> <td>None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Buttons: Ok, Cancel</p>	Hostname	Action	HA Status	Max HA Role	Active Mates	Standby Mates	Spare Mates	BL908070109-NO-A	Complete	Standby	BL908070110-NO-B	None	None	None																			
Hostname	Action	HA Status	Max HA Role	Active Mates	Standby Mates	Spare Mates																													
BL908070109-NO-A	Complete	Standby	BL908070110-NO-B	None	None	None																													
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user is returned to the...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...screen as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Accept or Reject</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time				BL908070109-NO-A	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.8.0					BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2				
NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time																										
			BL908070109-NO-A	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.8.0																											
			BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready	Active	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2																											

Appendix C.4: Complete Upgrade

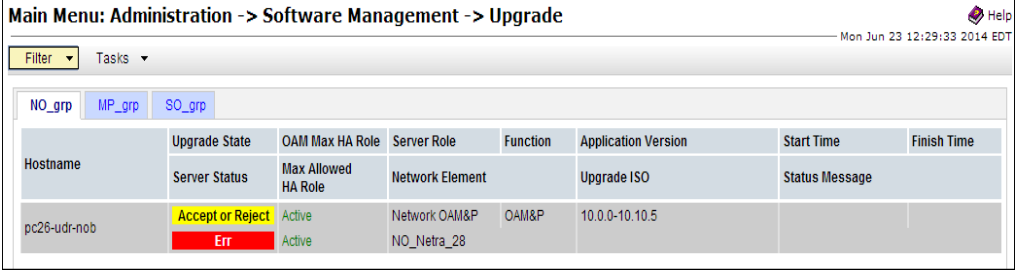
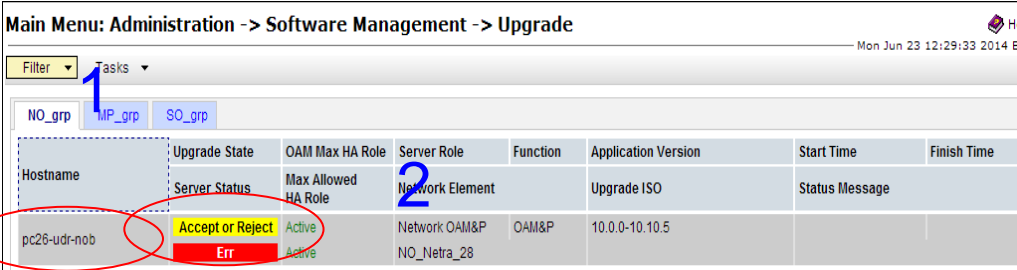
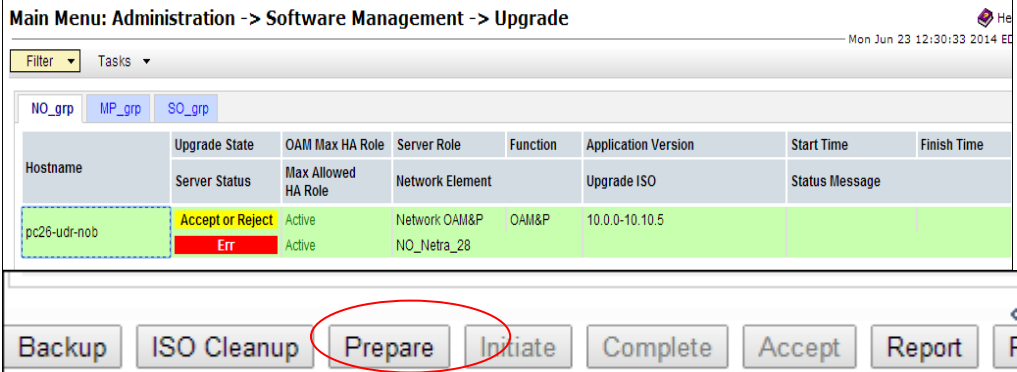
Step	Procedure	Result																																
<p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the appropriate tab (NO_SG, MP_SG or SO_SG) and select the row containing the hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Application Version now shows the <target_release>.</p> <p>3) Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Accept or Reject”.</p>	<p>NOTE: If the Upgrade State fails to show “Accept or Reject”, the user may need to refresh this screen ”</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Filter ▾ Tasks ▾</p> <p>NO_GRP MP_GRP SO_GRP</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Accept or Reject</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network: OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network: OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time	Hostname	Server Status	Max Allowed HA Role	Network Element	Upgrade ISO	Status Message			BL908070109-NO-A	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network: OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.8.0			BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready	Active	Network: OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2		
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																											
Hostname	Server Status	Max Allowed HA Role	Network Element	Upgrade ISO	Status Message																													
BL908070109-NO-A	Accept or Reject	Standby	Network: OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.8.0																													
BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready	Active	Network: OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2																													
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>View post-upgrade status</p>	<p>View post-upgrade status of the server(s):</p> <p>Normal Capacity Servers have the following expected alarms:</p> <p>You may also see the alarms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alarm ID = 10009 (Config and Prov DB not yet synchronized) <p>The following alarm may be seen on Normal or Low Capacity Systems:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alarm ID = 32532 (Server Upgrade Pending Accept/Reject) 																																
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>																																		

C.5 Server Worksheet

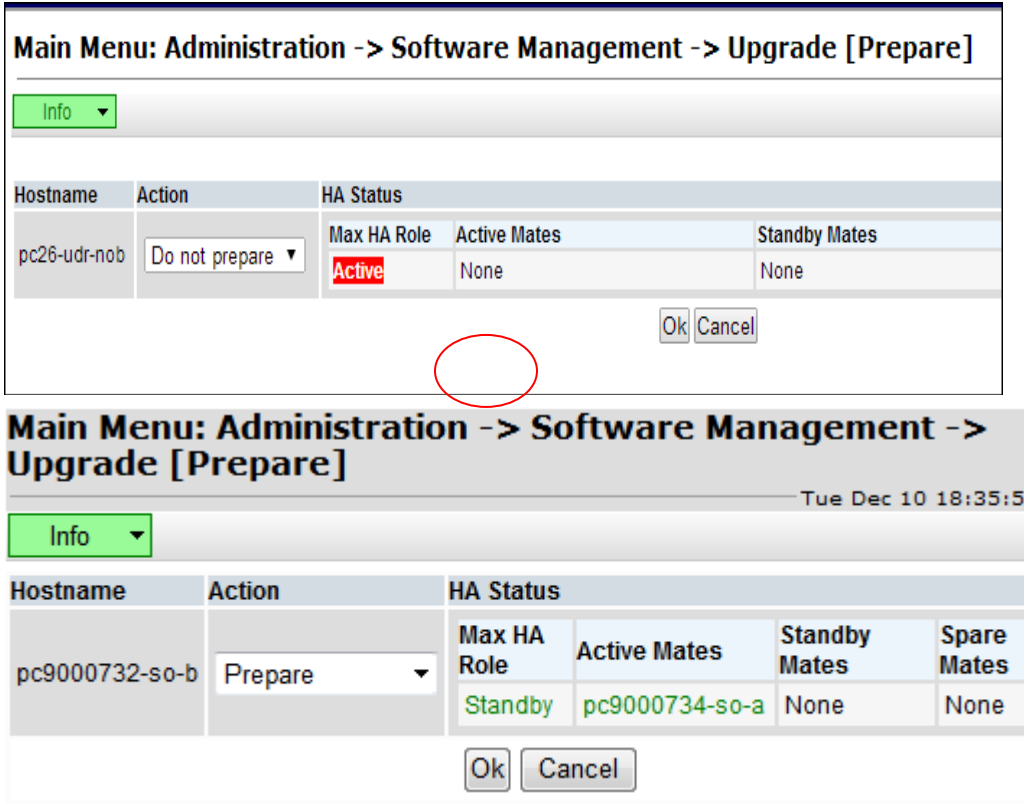
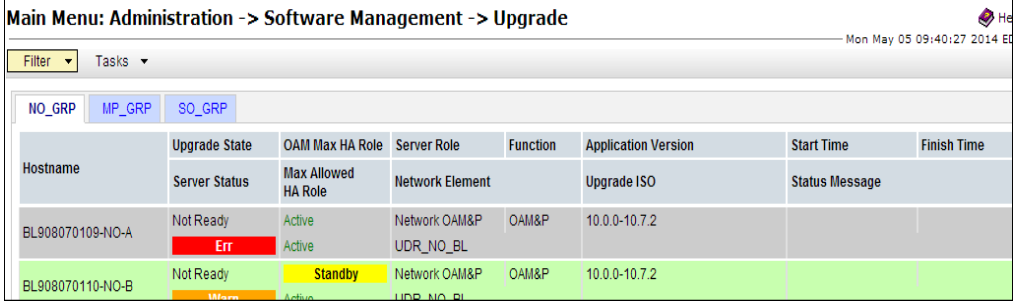

<input type="checkbox"/> Active Primary NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby Primary NOAMP: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Active DR NOAMP: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby DR NOAMP: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Active SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Standby SOAM: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP1: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP2: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP3: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> MP4: _____

APPENDIX D. BACKOUT OF A SINGLE SERVER

Appendix D: Backout of a Single Server

Step	Procedure	Result																
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc26-udr-nob</td> <td>Accept or Reject Err</td> <td>Active Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P NO_Netra_28</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.10.5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time	pc26-udr-nob	Accept or Reject Err	Active Active	Network OAM&P NO_Netra_28	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.10.5		
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time											
pc26-udr-nob	Accept or Reject Err	Active Active	Network OAM&P NO_Netra_28	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.10.5													
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Scroll to the row containing the hostname of the server to be backed-out.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Upgrade State shows “Accept or Reject”.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc26-udr-nob</td> <td>Accept or Reject Err</td> <td>Active Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P NO_Netra_28</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.10.5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time	pc26-udr-nob	Accept or Reject Err	Active Active	Network OAM&P NO_Netra_28	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.10.5		
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time											
pc26-udr-nob	Accept or Reject Err	Active Active	Network OAM&P NO_Netra_28	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.10.5													
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Using the cursor, select the row containing hostname of the server to be upgraded.</p> <p>2) Click the “Prepare” dialogue button located in bottom of the right panel.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc26-udr-nob</td> <td>Accept or Reject Err</td> <td>Active Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P NO_Netra_28</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.10.5</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Buttons: Backup, ISO Cleanup, Prepare, Initiate, Complete, Accept, Report, Re</p>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time	pc26-udr-nob	Accept or Reject Err	Active Active	Network OAM&P NO_Netra_28	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.10.5		
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time											
pc26-udr-nob	Accept or Reject Err	Active Active	Network OAM&P NO_Netra_28	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.10.5													

Appendix D: Backout of a Single Server

Step	Procedure	Result																																	
<p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the Upgrade [Prepare] Administration screen.</p> <p>The Server defaults to "Do Not Prepare".</p> <p>Under Action Tab, select "Prepare"</p> <p>Click the "OK" dialogue button.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade [Prepare]</p> <p>Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Action</th> <th colspan="3">HA Status</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Max HA Role</th> <th>Active Mates</th> <th>Standby Mates</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc26-udr-nob</td> <td>Do not prepare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>None</td> <td>None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ok Cancel</p> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade [Prepare]</p> <p>Tue Dec 10 18:35:51</p> <p>Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Action</th> <th colspan="4">HA Status</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Max HA Role</th> <th>Active Mates</th> <th>Standby Mates</th> <th>Spare Mates</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>pc9000732-so-b</td> <td>Prepare</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>pc9000734-so-a</td> <td>None</td> <td>None</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ok Cancel</p>	Hostname	Action	HA Status					Max HA Role	Active Mates	Standby Mates	pc26-udr-nob	Do not prepare	Active	None	None	Hostname	Action	HA Status						Max HA Role	Active Mates	Standby Mates	Spare Mates	pc9000732-so-b	Prepare	Standby	pc9000734-so-a	None	None
Hostname	Action	HA Status																																	
		Max HA Role	Active Mates	Standby Mates																															
pc26-udr-nob	Do not prepare	Active	None	None																															
Hostname	Action	HA Status																																	
		Max HA Role	Active Mates	Standby Mates	Spare Mates																														
pc9000732-so-b	Prepare	Standby	pc9000734-so-a	None	None																														
<p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user is returned to...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade</p> <p>Mon May 05 09:40:27 2014 ED</p> <p>Filter Tasks</p> <p>NO_GRP MP_GRP SO_GRP</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th>Status Message</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Not Ready Err</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Not Ready Upgrade</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.7.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time		Server Status	Max Allowed HA Role	Network Element	Upgrade ISO	Status Message			BL908070109-NO-A	Not Ready Err	Active	Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2			BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready Upgrade	Standby	Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2			
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																												
	Server Status	Max Allowed HA Role	Network Element	Upgrade ISO	Status Message																														
BL908070109-NO-A	Not Ready Err	Active	Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2																														
BL908070110-NO-B	Not Ready Upgrade	Standby	Network OAM&P UDR_NO_BL	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.7.2																														
<p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Scroll to the row containing the hostname of the server to be backed-out.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Upgrade State shows "Backout Ready".</p>	 <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070103-MP1</td> <td>Backout Ready</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>MP</td> <td>UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)</td> <td>10.0.0-10.13.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>SO_UDR_VM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	BL908070103-MP1	Backout Ready	Spare	MP	UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)	10.0.0-10.13.0				Err	Standby	SO_UDR_VM																					
BL908070103-MP1	Backout Ready	Spare	MP	UDR-MP (multi-active cluster)	10.0.0-10.13.0																														
	Err	Standby	SO_UDR_VM																																

Appendix D: Backout of a Single Server

Step	Procedure	Result
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	Server IMI IP (SSH): SSH to server	Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty): <code>ssh <server address></code>
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	Server IMI IP (SSH): Login as admusr user	Login as "admusr": login as: <code>admusr</code> Password: <code><enter password></code> Switch to root <code>su -</code> password: <code><enter password></code>
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	Server IMI IP (SSH): Exexcute the backout	1. Find out the state of the server which is going to be backed out. Server shall be in Standby/Spare. Execute following command to find the HA state: <code># ha.mystate</code> NOTE: If the state of the server is Active then follow these steps to move to standby. a. Go to Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA b. Click edit c. Switch Max Allowed HA role to "standby" 2. Execute the backout using the uwrap script: <code># screen</code> <code># /var/TKLC/backout/reject</code> NOTE: If backout asks if you would like to continue backout, answer "y".
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	Server IMI IP (SSH): Backout proceeds	Many informational messages will come across the terminal screen as the backout proceeds. Finally, after backout is complete, the server will automatically reboot.
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	Server IMI IP (SSH): SSH to server and login as root user	Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty): <code>ssh <server address></code> login as: <code>admusr</code> password: <code><enter password></code> Switch to root <code>su -</code> password: <code><enter password></code>
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	Server IMI IP (SSH):	Execute the backout_restore utility to restore the full database run environment: <code># /usr/TKLC/appworks/sbin/backout_restore</code> NOTE: If asked if you would like to proceed, answer "y". If the restore was successful, the following will be displayed: <code>Success: Full restore of COMCOL run env has completed. Return to the backout procedure document for further instruction.</code> If an error is encountered and reported by the utility, then work with Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care for further instructions.

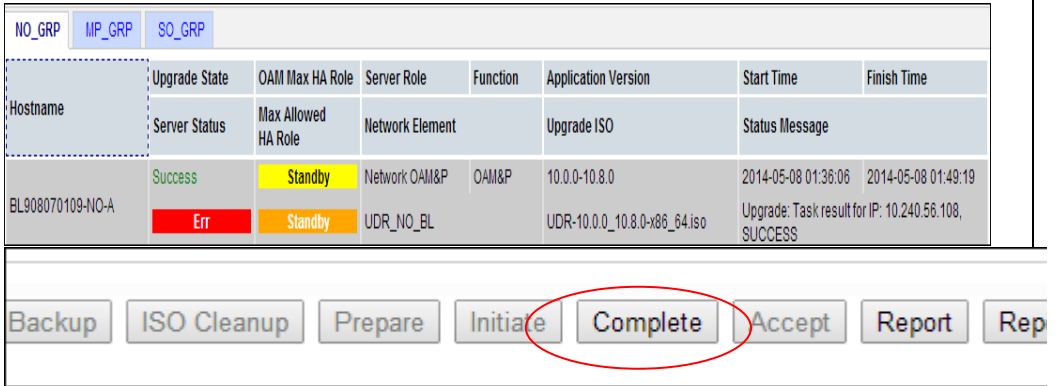
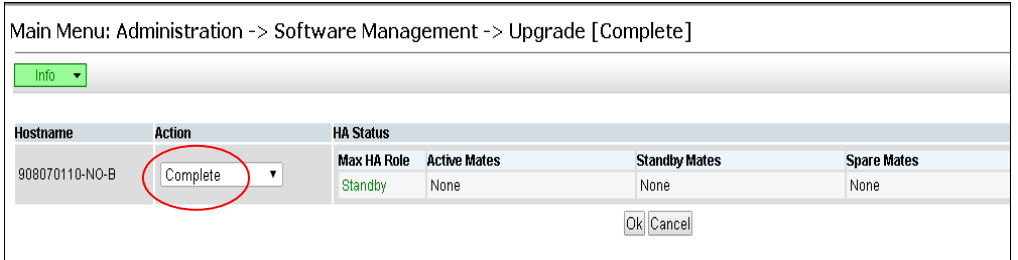
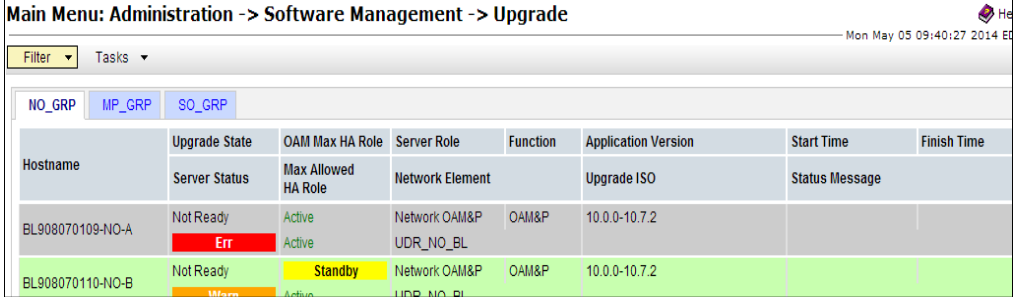
Appendix D: Backout of a Single Server

Step	Procedure	Result
14. <input type="checkbox"/>		<p>Enter the following command to reboot the server. If logged in as admusr, it is necessary to use sudo.</p> <pre># reboot</pre> <p>This step can take several minutes and will terminate the SSH session.</p>
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Server IMI IP (SSH):</p> <p>SSH to backed-out server and login as root user</p>	<p>Use your SSH client to connect to the server (ex. ssh, putty):</p> <pre>ssh <server address></pre> <p>login as: admusr password: <enter password></p> <p>Switch to root su - password: <enter password></p>
16. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Server IMI IP (SSH):</p> <p>Verify services restart</p>	<p><u>If this is an NOAMP or SOAM server,</u> verify httpd service is running. Execute the command:</p> <pre># service httpd status</pre> <p>Verify expected output displays httpd is running (the process IDs are variable so the list of numbers can be ignored):</p> <pre>httpd <process IDs will be listed here> is running...</pre> <p>If httpd is still not running after ~3 minutes, then services have failed to restart. Contact Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care for further instructions. Execute following command to gather output :</p> <pre># syscheck -v</pre> <p>Exit from the command line of backed-out server. # exit</p>
17. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A.

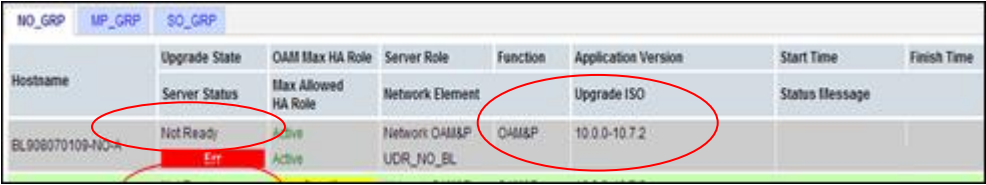
Appendix D: Backout of a Single Server

Step	Procedure	Result																																									
<p>18.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Remove Downgrade Ready status</p> <p>1) Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Server</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p> <p>2) Server Status screen displays</p> <p>3) If the server just backed-out shows "Application State" as "Enabled", then select this server and press the "Stop" button.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Server</p> <p>Filter ▾</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server Hostname</th> <th>Appl State</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070111-S01-A</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070112-S01-B</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070111-MP1</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>908070111-MP2</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State	UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	Enabled	UDR_NO_BL	908070110-NO-B	Enabled	UDR_SO_BL	908070111-S01-A	Enabled	UDR_SO_BL	908070112-S01-B	Enabled	UDR_SO_BL	908070111-MP1	Enabled	UDR_SO_BL	908070111-MP2	Enabled																				
Network Element	Server Hostname	Appl State																																									
UDR_NO_BL	908070109-NO-A	Enabled																																									
UDR_NO_BL	908070110-NO-B	Enabled																																									
UDR_SO_BL	908070111-S01-A	Enabled																																									
UDR_SO_BL	908070112-S01-B	Enabled																																									
UDR_SO_BL	908070111-MP1	Enabled																																									
UDR_SO_BL	908070111-MP2	Enabled																																									
<p>19.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>NO_GRP</th> <th>MP_GRP</th> <th>SO_GRP</th> <th colspan="4"></th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Upgrade State</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Server Role</th> <th>Function</th> <th>Application Version</th> <th>Start Time</th> <th>Finish Time</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Server Status</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Network Element</th> <th></th> <th>Upgrade ISO</th> <th colspan="2">Status Message</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Success</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OAM&P</td> <td>10.0.0-10.8.0</td> <td>2014-05-08 01:36:06</td> <td>2014-05-08 01:49:19</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Err</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td></td> <td>UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso</td> <td colspan="2">Upgrade: Task result for IP: 10.240.56.108, SUCCESS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP					Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time		Server Status	Max Allowed HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message		BL908070109-NO-A	Success	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.8.0	2014-05-08 01:36:06	2014-05-08 01:49:19		Err	Standby	UDR_NO_BL		UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso	Upgrade: Task result for IP: 10.240.56.108, SUCCESS	
		NO_GRP	MP_GRP	SO_GRP																																							
Hostname	Upgrade State	OAM Max HA Role	Server Role	Function	Application Version	Start Time	Finish Time																																				
	Server Status	Max Allowed HA Role	Network Element		Upgrade ISO	Status Message																																					
BL908070109-NO-A	Success	Standby	Network OAM&P	OAM&P	10.0.0-10.8.0	2014-05-08 01:36:06	2014-05-08 01:49:19																																				
	Err	Standby	UDR_NO_BL		UDR-10.0.0_10.8.0-x86_64.iso	Upgrade: Task result for IP: 10.240.56.108, SUCCESS																																					

Appendix D: Backout of a Single Server

Step	Procedure	Result
20. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Select the row containing the hostname of the server that was backed-out.</p> <p>2) Click “Complete” dialogue button located across the bottom left of the right panel.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows a table with columns: NO_GRP, MP_GRP, SO_GRP, Hostname, Upgrade State, OAM Max HA Role, Server Role, Function, Application Version, Start Time, and Finish Time. Below the table are buttons: Backup, ISO Cleanup, Prepare, Initiate, Complete (circled in red), Accept, Report, and Rep.</p>
21. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the Upgrade [Complete] Administration screen.</p> <p>Click the “Ok” dialogue button located at the bottom left of the server status table.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows a dialog box titled 'Main Menu: Administration -> Software Management -> Upgrade [Complete]'. It contains a table with columns: Hostname, Action, HA Status, Max HA Role, Active Mates, Standby Mates, and Spare Mates. The 'Complete' option in the Action dropdown is circled in red.</p> <p>NOTE: An error message stating “SOAP error while clearing upgrade status of hostname...” may be received after clicking the “Ok” dialogue button. This error message is expected for the Backout scenario and may be ignored</p>
22. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user is returned to the...</p> <p>Main Menu → Administration → Software Management → Upgrade</p> <p>...screen as shown on the right.</p>	 <p>The screenshot shows the same table as in step 20, but with the 'Complete' button circled in red. The table shows the status of two servers: BL908070109-NO-A and BL908070110-NO-B.</p>

Appendix D: Backout of a Single Server

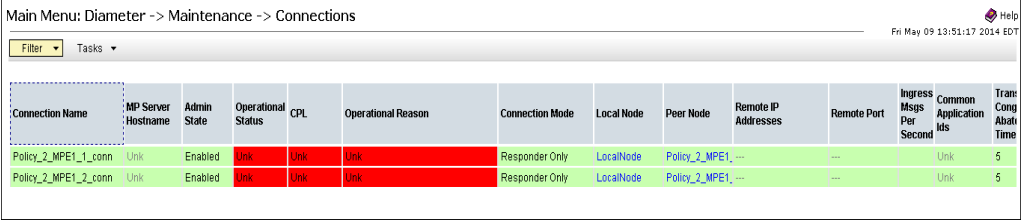
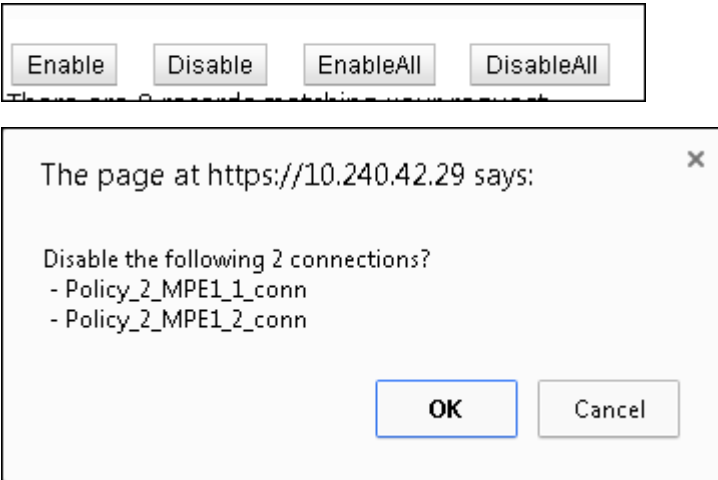
Step	Procedure	Result
<p>23.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Scroll to the row containing the hostname of the server that was backed out.</p> <p>2) Verify that the Application Version now shows the <backout_release></p> <p>3) Verify that the Upgrade State now shows "Not Ready".</p>	 <p>NOTE: If the Upgrade State fails to show "Not Ready", the user may need to refresh the screen for a 2nd time and repeating sub-steps 1) thru 3) associated with this step.</p>
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>		

APPENDIX E. MANIPULATING SIGNALING TRAFFIC AT THE MP

E.1 Diverting Signaling Traffic away from the MP

When doing maintenance activity such as upgrade or backout on an MP, it is recommended to divert signaling traffic away from the MP until maintenance activity has completed. These steps should eliminate the possibility of traffic loss at the MP which is undergoing maintenance (upgrade or backout).

Appendix E.1: Diverting Signaling Traffic away from the MP

Step	<p>This procedure verifies that all required materials are present.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>SHOULD THIS PROCEDURE FAIL, CONTACT ORACLE'S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE AND FOR ASSISTANCE.</p>	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the hostname of the MP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record the hostname of the MP undergoing maintenance activity: <p>MP hostname: _____</p>
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the SOAM GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the SOAM GUI as specified in Appendix A.
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active SOAM VIP:</p> <p>Main Menu → Diameter → Maintenance → Connections</p> <p>...screen as shown on the right.</p>	
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active SOAM VIP:</p> <p>Holding the Ctrl key, use the cursor to select the connections on the MP being upgraded.</p> <p>Click on "Disable" and then the "OK" buttons</p>	

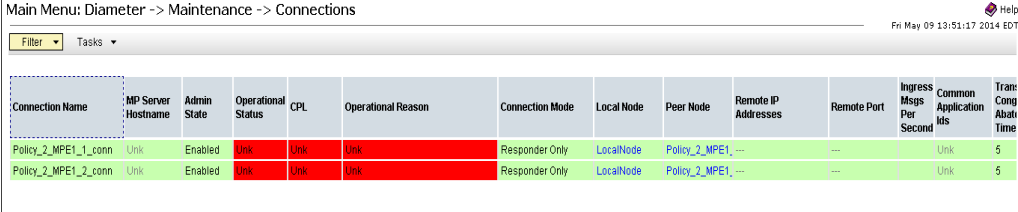
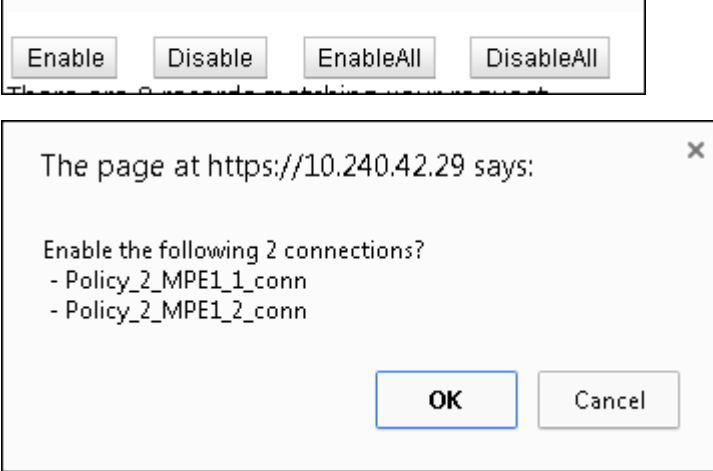
Appendix E.1: Diverting Signaling Traffic away from the MP

<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active SOAM VIP:</p> <p>Verify the “Admin State” is disabled for the connections on this MP.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Diameter -> Maintenance -> Connections</p> <p>Filter Info Tasks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Connection Name</th> <th>MP Server Hostname</th> <th>Admin State</th> <th>Operational Status</th> <th>CPL</th> <th>Operational Reason</th> <th>Connection Mode</th> <th>Local Node</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Policy_2_MPE1_1_conn</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Disabled</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Responder Only</td> <td>LocalNode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Policy_2_MPE1_2_conn</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Disabled</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Responder Only</td> <td>LocalNode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Connection Name	MP Server Hostname	Admin State	Operational Status	CPL	Operational Reason	Connection Mode	Local Node	Policy_2_MPE1_1_conn	Unk	Disabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Responder Only	LocalNode	Policy_2_MPE1_2_conn	Unk	Disabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Responder Only	LocalNode
Connection Name	MP Server Hostname	Admin State	Operational Status	CPL	Operational Reason	Connection Mode	Local Node																			
Policy_2_MPE1_1_conn	Unk	Disabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Responder Only	LocalNode																			
Policy_2_MPE1_2_conn	Unk	Disabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Responder Only	LocalNode																			
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active SOAM VIP:</p>	<p>Verify no traffic is being sent to the MP that is being upgraded.</p>																								
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>																										

E.2 Restoring Signaling Traffic to the MP

When doing maintenance activity such as upgrade on an MP, it is recommended to divert signaling traffic away from the MP until maintenance activity has completed. These steps should eliminate the possibility of traffic loss at the MP undergoing maintenance.

Appendix E.2: Restoring Signaling Traffic to the MP

Step	This procedure verifies that all required materials are present. Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number. SHOULD THIS PROCEDURE FAIL, CONTACT ORACLE'S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE AND ASK FOR <u>UPGRADE ASSISTANCE</u>.	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the hostname of the MP .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record the hostname of the MP undergoing maintenance activity: MP hostname: _____
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the SOAM GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the SOAM GUI as specified in Appendix A.
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active SOAM VIP: Main Menu → Diameter → Maintenance → Connections ...screen as shown on the right.	
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active SOAM VIP: Holding the Ctrl key, use the cursor to select the connections on the MP that were upgraded. Click on "Enable" and then the "OK" buttons	

Appendix E.2: Restoring Signaling Traffic to the MP

<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active SOAM VIP:</p> <p>Verify the "Admin State" is enabled for the connections on the upgraded MP.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Diameter -> Maintenance -> Connections</p> <p>Filter Info Tasks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Connection Name</th> <th>MP Server Hostname</th> <th>Admin State</th> <th>Operational Status</th> <th>CPL</th> <th>Operational Reason</th> <th>Con</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Policy_2_MPE1_1_conn</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Res</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Policy_2_MPE1_2_conn</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Unk</td> <td>Res</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Connection Name	MP Server Hostname	Admin State	Operational Status	CPL	Operational Reason	Con	Policy_2_MPE1_1_conn	Unk	Enabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Res	Policy_2_MPE1_2_conn	Unk	Enabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Res
Connection Name	MP Server Hostname	Admin State	Operational Status	CPL	Operational Reason	Con																	
Policy_2_MPE1_1_conn	Unk	Enabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Res																	
Policy_2_MPE1_2_conn	Unk	Enabled	Unk	Unk	Unk	Res																	
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active SOAM VIP:</p>	<p>Verify traffic is being sent to the MP that is being upgraded.</p>																					
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>																							

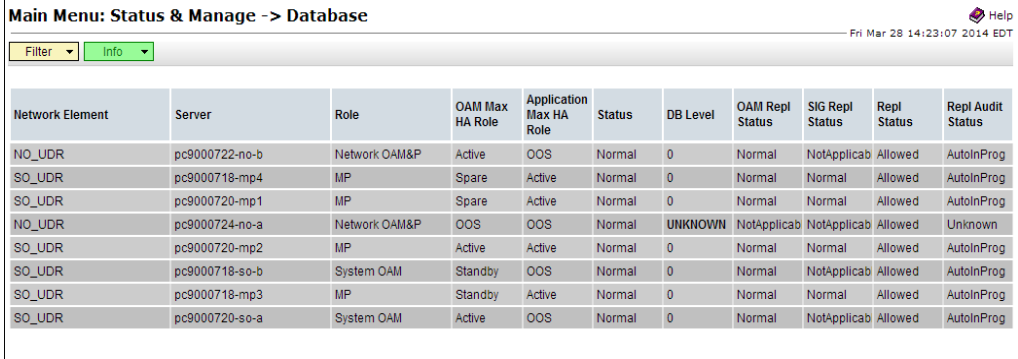
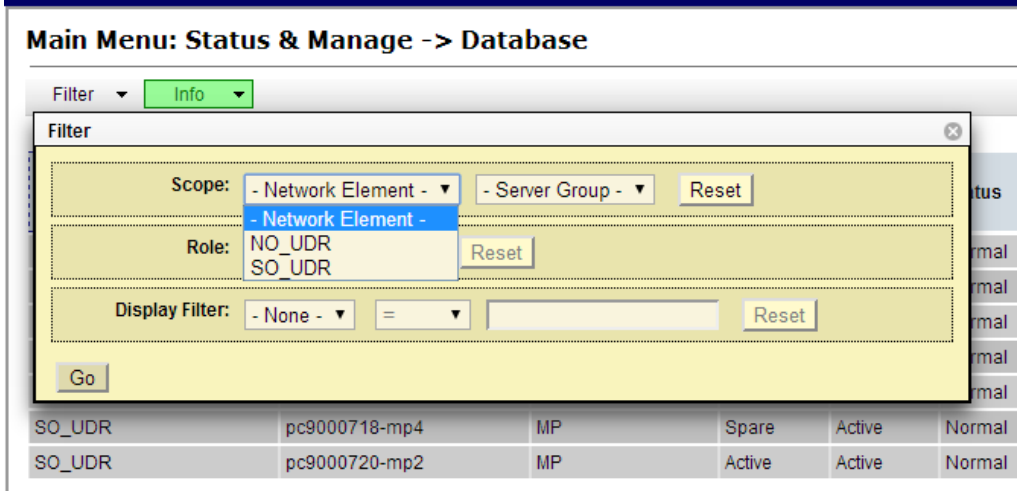

E.3 Verifying Servers are Synchronized

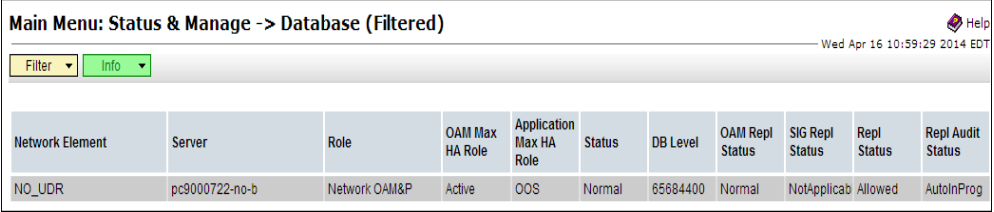
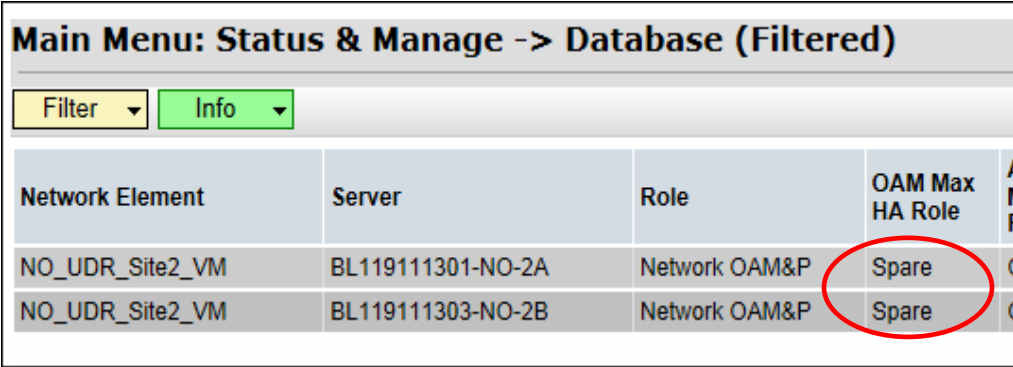
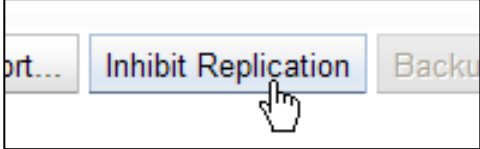
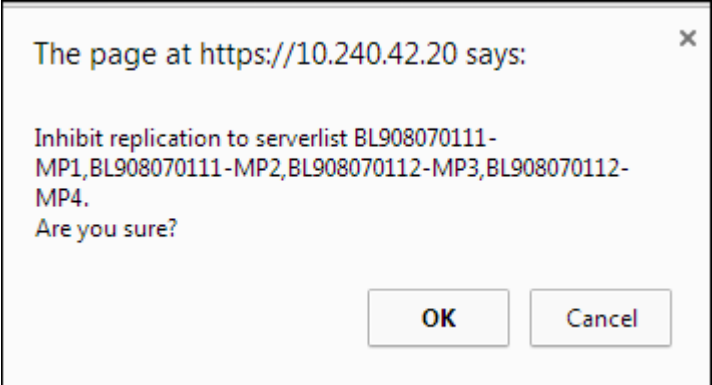
Step	Procedure	Result																																																		
<p>1.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Confirm Servers are in sync prior to upgrading the next server</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>1) Repl Status should be "allowed" 2) The DB Levels should be the same.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Thu Dec 11</p> <p>Filter Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>53417260</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000712-MP6</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>45430752</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>45430752</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000712-so-c</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>45430752</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	53417260	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	SO_UDR	pc9000712-MP6	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	45430752	Normal	Normal	Allowed	SO_UDR	pc9000718-MP3	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	45430752	Normal	Normal	Allowed	SO_UDR	pc9000712-so-c	System OAM	Spare	OOS	Normal	45430752	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	53417260	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000712-MP6	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	45430752	Normal	Normal	Allowed																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-MP3	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	45430752	Normal	Normal	Allowed																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000712-so-c	System OAM	Spare	OOS	Normal	45430752	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed																																											

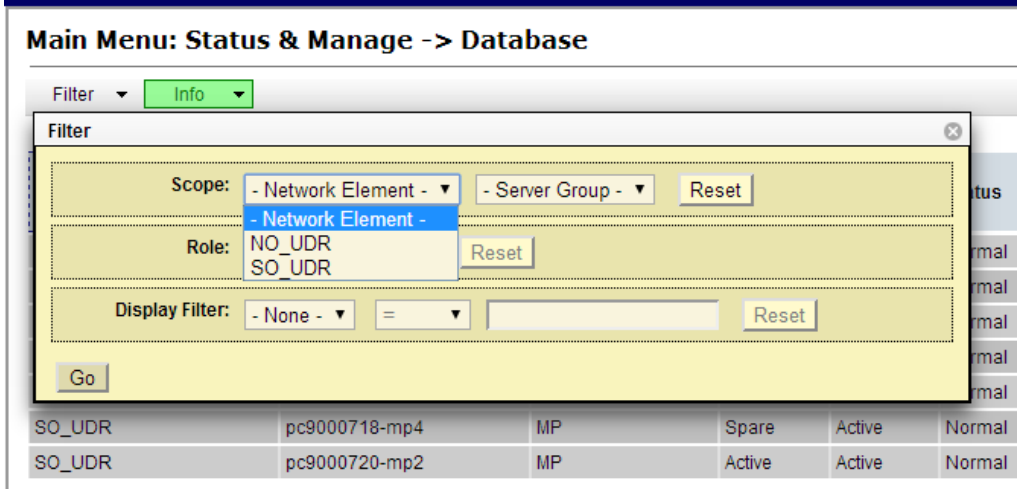

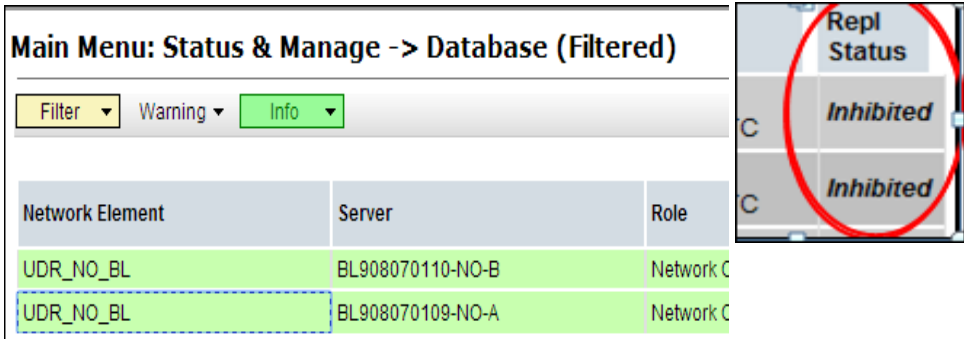
APPENDIX F. INHIBITING SERVERS

This is simply here for reference, not used in this Upgrade procedure.

F.1 Inhibit DR NOAMP Server


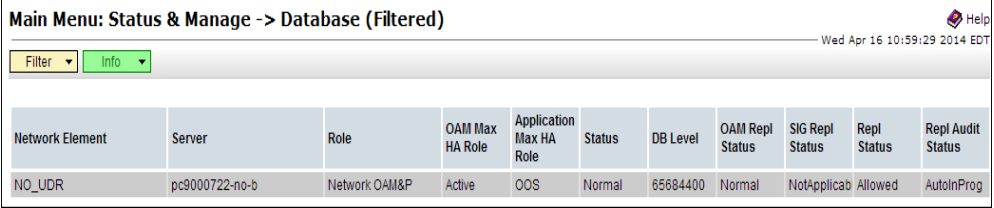
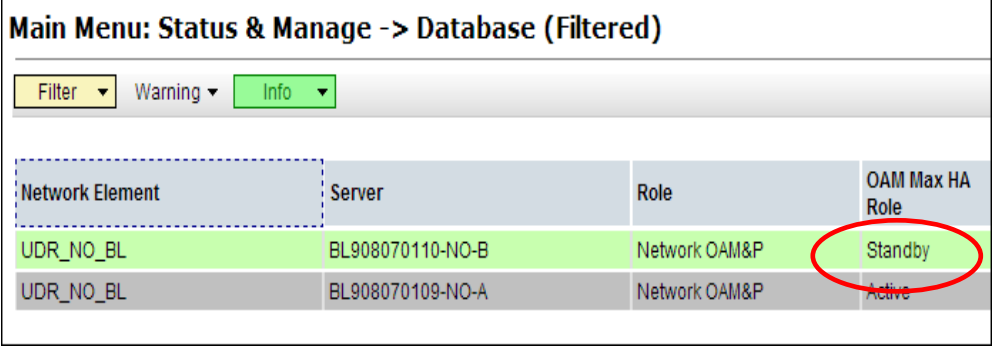
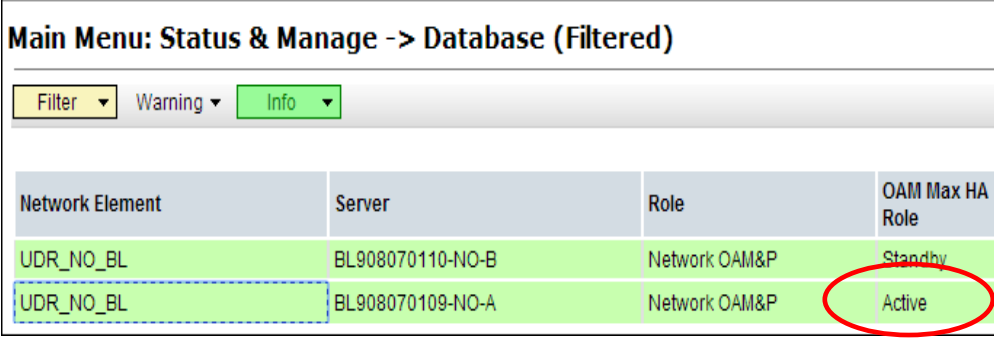
Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																			
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																																																																																																			
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutolnProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutolnProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutolnProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutolnProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutolnProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutolnProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutolnProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutolnProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutolnProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutolnProg	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutolnProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutolnProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutolnProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutolnProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutolnProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutolnProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutolnProg																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutolnProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutolnProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutolnProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutolnProg																																																																																											
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the Primary DR NOAMP Network Element in the space provided to the right.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the DR NOAMP NE in the space provided below: <p>DR NOAMP NE: _____</p>																																																																																																			
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the DR NOAMP.</p>																																																																																																				
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p>																																																																																																				


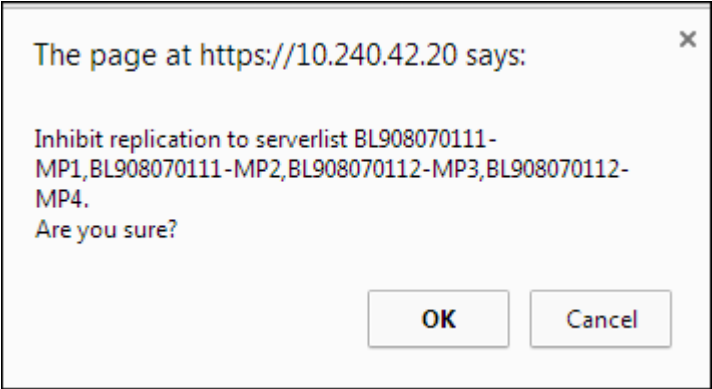
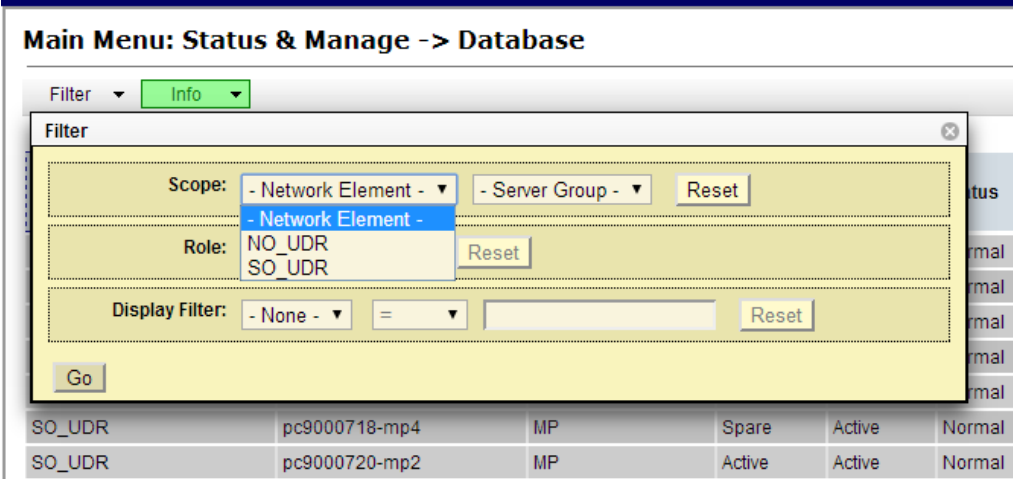
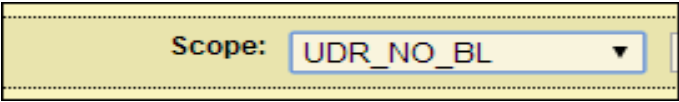
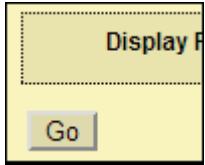
Step	Procedure	Result
<p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the DR NOAMP NE.</p>	
<p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Use the cursor to select the desired server to inhibit and it should display “Spare” under the “OAM Max HA Role” column.</p>	
<p>8.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Click on the “Inhibit Replication” dialogue button in the bottom left of the right panel.</p> <p>2) In the pop-up window, click on the “OK” dialogue button.</p> <p>NOTE: As a result of Allowing Replication to the server, Minor Alarm (Event ID 31113): “Replication Manually Disabled” should clear momentarily.</p>	  <p>NOTE: It may take a minute or more for the servers to transmission to “Inhibited” state.</p>

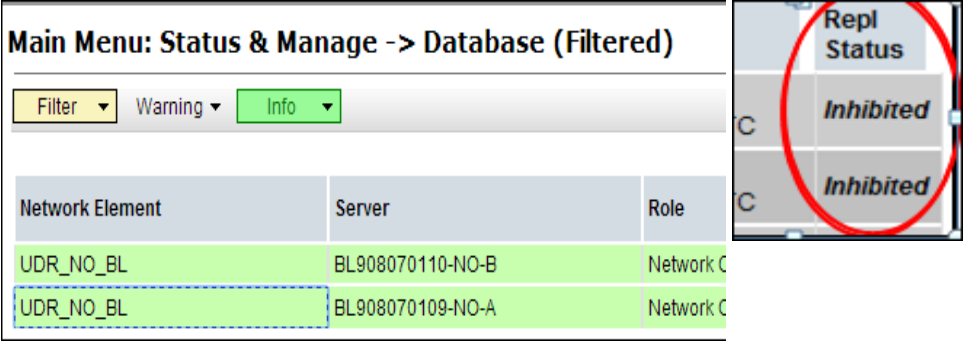
Step	Procedure	Result												
<p>9.</p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the DR NOAMP.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</p> <p>Filter Info</p> <p>Filter</p> <p>Scope: - Network Element - - Server Group - Reset</p> <p>Role: NO_UDR SO_UDR Reset</p> <p>Display Filter: - None - = Reset</p> <p>Go</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </table>	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal									
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal									
<p>10.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p>	 <p>Scope: UDR_NO_BL - Server Group -</p> <p>Display Filter</p> <p>Go</p>												
<p>11.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify the desired server in this Network Element now shows it is “Inhibited” under the “Repl Status” column.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database (Filtered)</p> <p>Filter Warning Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Network C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Network C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Repl Status</p> <p>Inhibited</p> <p>Inhibited</p>	Network Element	Server	Role	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B	Network C	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A	Network C			
Network Element	Server	Role												
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B	Network C												
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A	Network C												
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>														

F.2 Inhibit Primary NOAMP Server

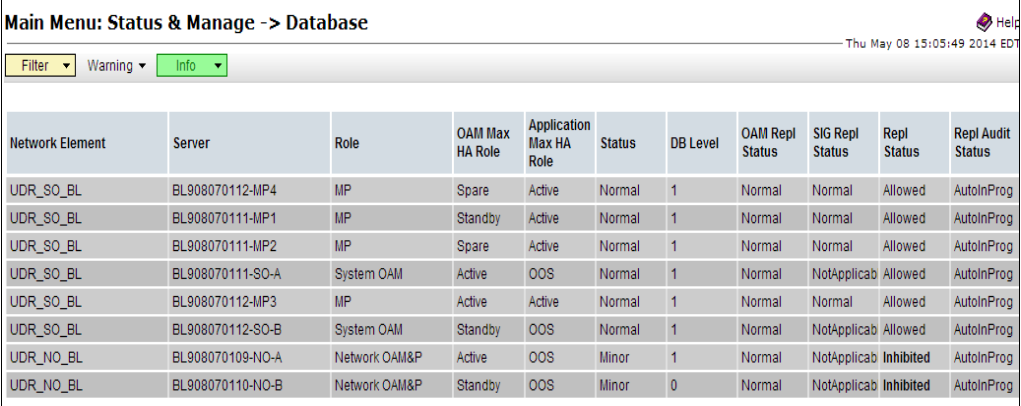
Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																			
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																																																																																																			
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000722-no-b</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000724-no-a</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>UNKNOWN</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-so-b</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-so-a</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000722-no-b	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
NO_UDR	pc9000724-no-a	Network OAM&P	OOS	OOS	Normal	UNKNOWN	NotApplicab	NotApplicab	Allowed	Unknown																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-so-b	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp3	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-so-a	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Ensure DR NOAMP servers are “spare” so they do not become active.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select [Main Menu: Status & Manage → HA] screen Verify OAM Max HA role is “spare” 																																																																																																			
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Record the name of the Primary NOAMP NE in the space provided to the right.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the Primary NOAMP NE in the space provided below: <p>Primary NOAMP NE: _____</p>																																																																																																			
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the Primary NOAMP.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																		
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											

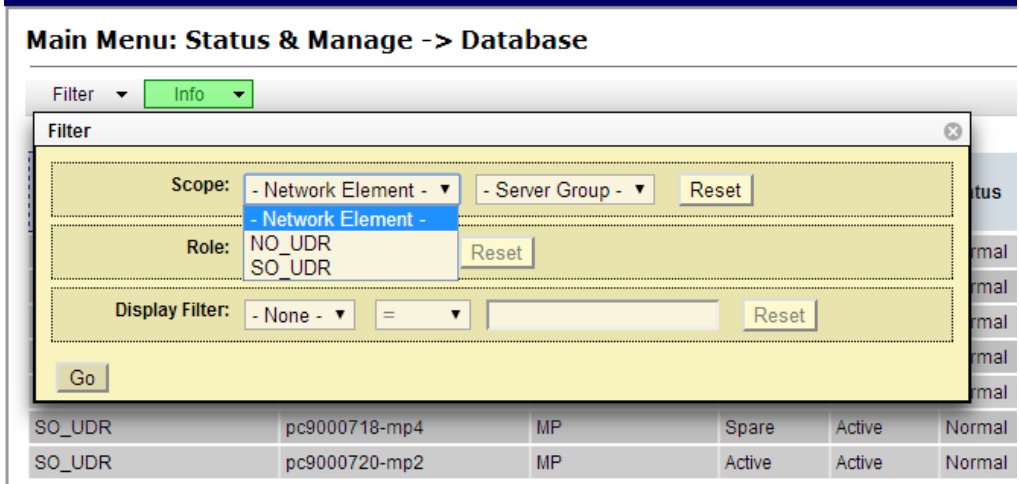
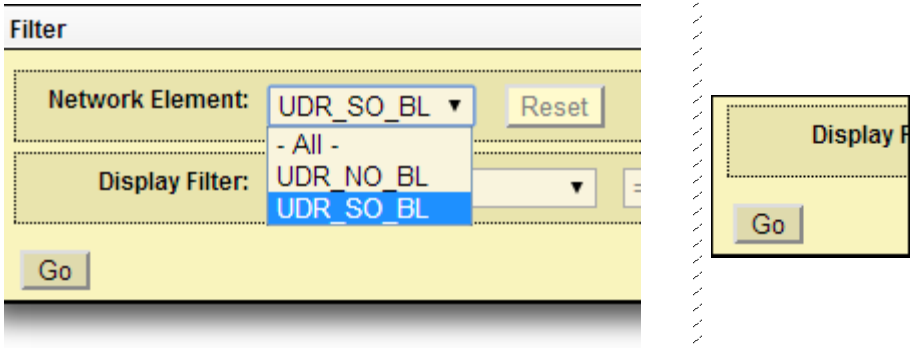
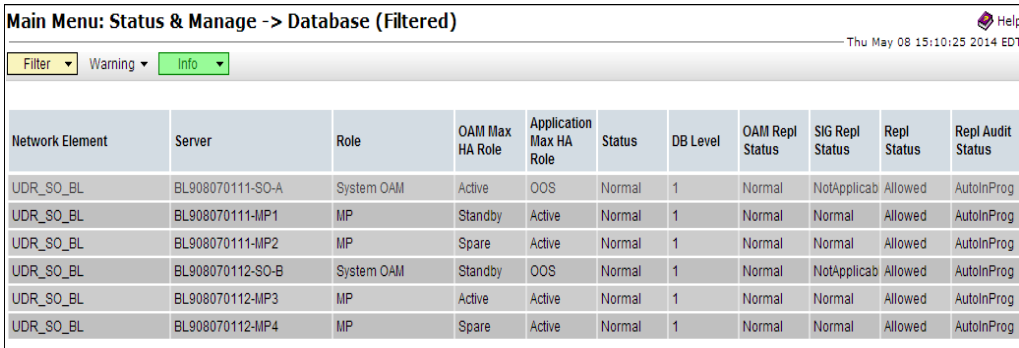
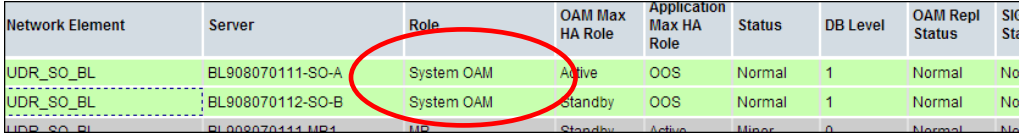
Step	Procedure	Result
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the left bottom of the filter bar.</p>	
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the Primary NOAMP NE.</p>	
<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>** For Standby Server</p> <p>Use the cursor to select the server which displays “Standby” under the “OAM Max HA Role” column.</p>	
<p>9.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>** For Active Server</p> <p>Use the cursor to select the server which displays “Active” under the “OAM Max HA Role” column.</p>	

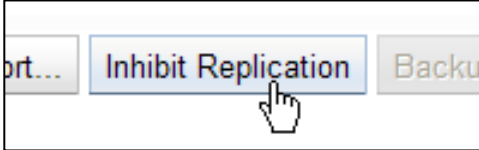
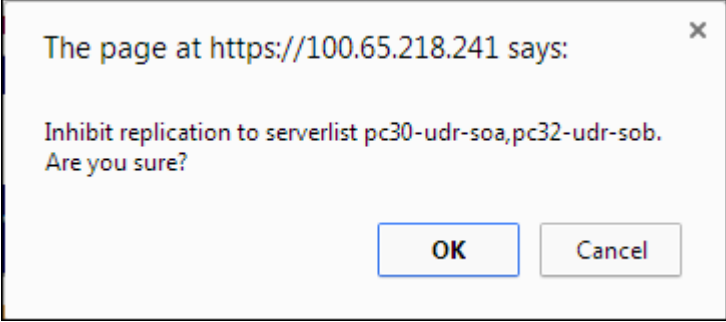
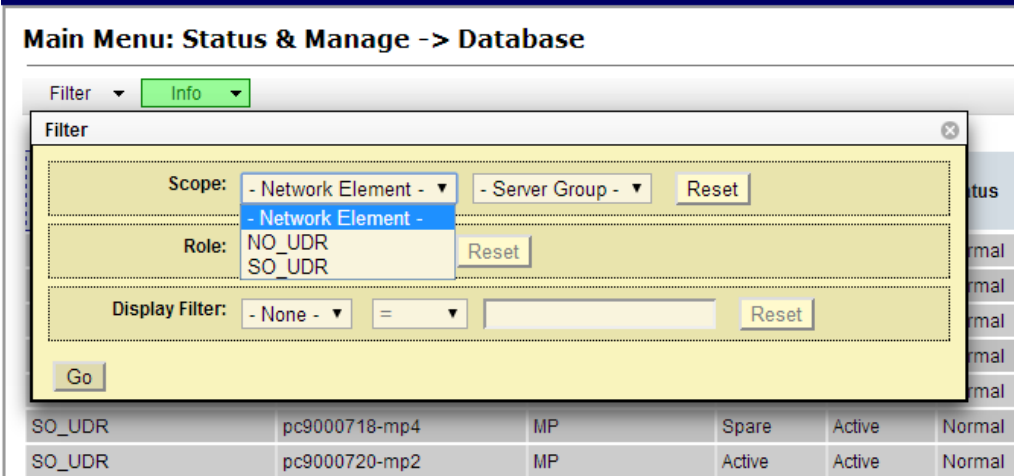
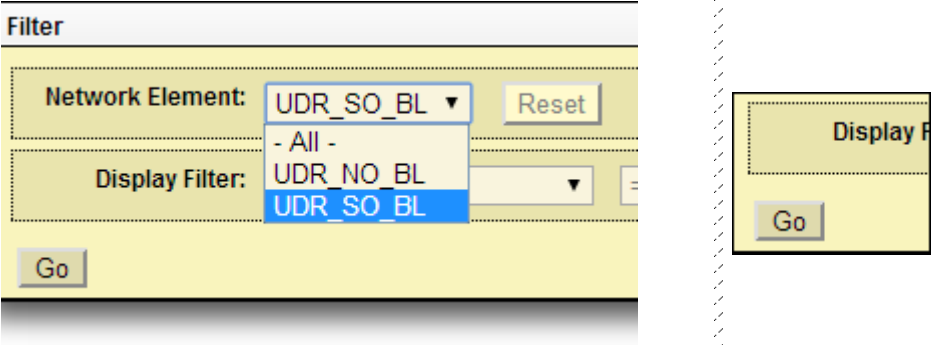
Step	Procedure	Result
<p>10.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Click on the “Inhibit Replication” dialogue button in the bottom left of the right panel.</p> <p>2) In the pop-up window, click on the “OK” dialogue button.</p> <p>NOTE: As a result of inhibiting Replication to the server, Minor Alarm (Event ID 31113): “<i>Replication Manually Disabled</i>” will alarm until Replication is once again allowed.</p>	 <p>1</p>  <p>2</p> <p>NOTE: It may take a minute or more for the servers to transmission to “Inhibited” state</p>
<p>11.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the NE name for the NOAMP.</p>	
<p>12.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Wait until each server shows as inhibited before proceeding.</p>	 

Step	Procedure	Result									
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify that the desired server in this Network Element now shows it is “Inhibited” under the “Repl Status” column.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database (Filtered)</p> <p>Filter Warning Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Network C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Network C</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B	Network C	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A	Network C
Network Element	Server	Role									
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B	Network C									
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A	Network C									
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED											

F.3 Inhibit SOAM Server

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																			
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																																																																																																			
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</p> <p>Filter Warning Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Minor</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Inhibited</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Minor</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Inhibited</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Minor	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited	AutoInProg	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Minor	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Minor	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Minor	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited	AutoInProg																																																																																											
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the SOAM NE to be upgraded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the SOAM NE to be upgraded in the space provided below: <p>SOAM Network Element: _____</p>																																																																																																			

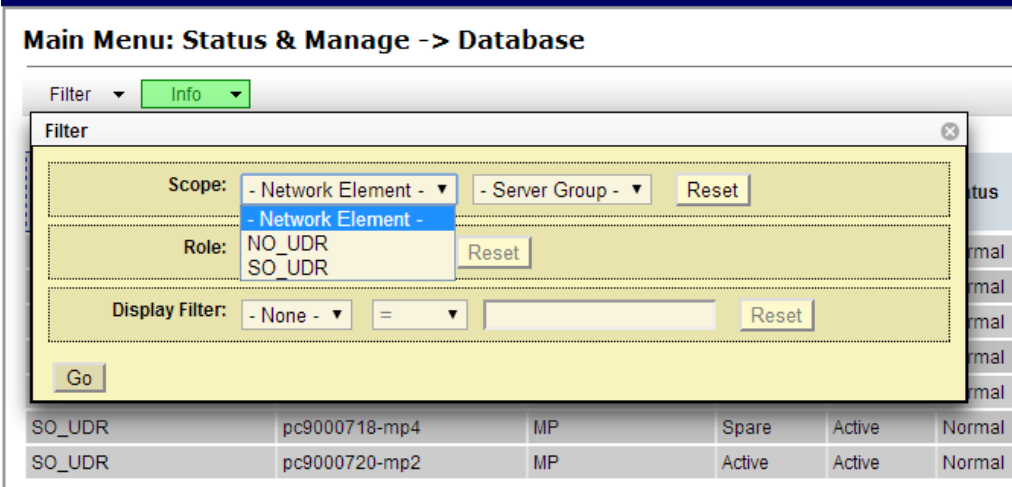
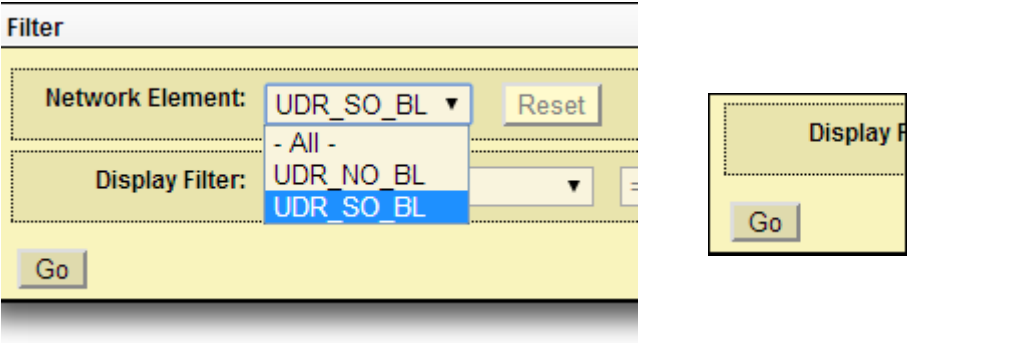
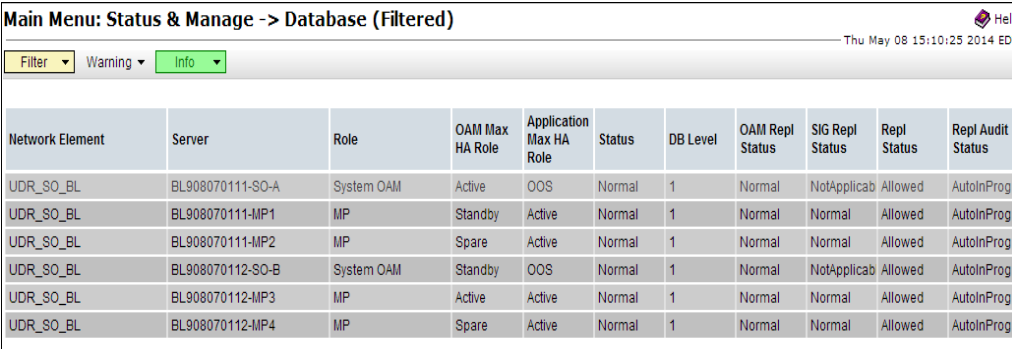
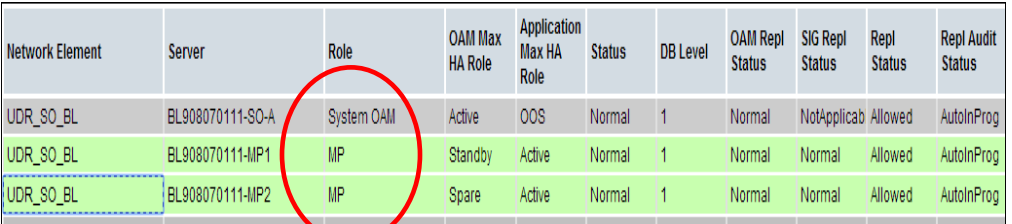
Step	Procedure	Result																																																																													
<p>4.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p>	 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </table>	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																	
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal																																																																										
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																										
<p>5.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on left bottom of the filter bar.</p>																																																																														
<p>6.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
<p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select a server that displays “SYSTEM OAM” under the “Role” column.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApp</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApp</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApp	Normal	NotApp	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Normal	NotApp																																												
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApp	Normal	NotApp																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Normal	NotApp																																																																					


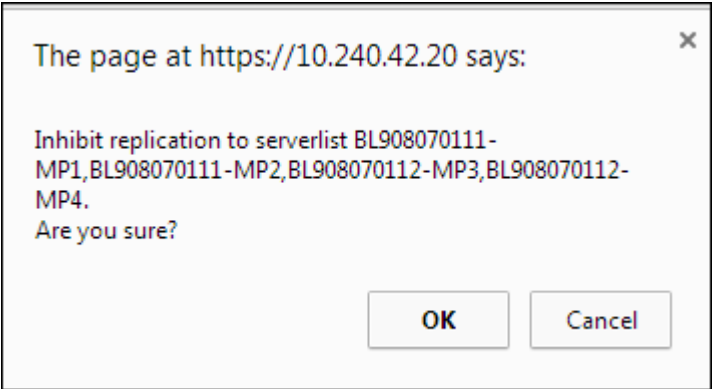
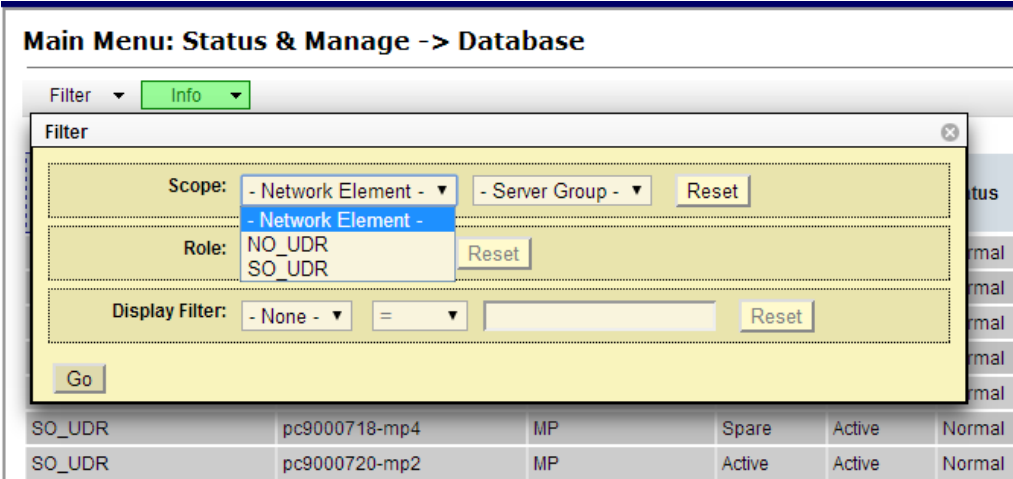
Step	Procedure	Result
<p>1.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Click on the “Inhibit Replication” dialogue button in the bottom left of the right panel.</p> <p>2) In the pop-up window, click on the “OK” dialogue button.</p>	 <p style="text-align: right; color: blue; font-size: 24px;">1</p>  <p style="text-align: right; color: blue; font-size: 24px;">2</p> <p>NOTE: As a result of inhibiting Replication to the server, Minor Alarm (Event ID 31113): “Replication Manually Disabled” will alarm until Replication is once again allowed.</p>
<p>2.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p>	
<p>3.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar.</p>	

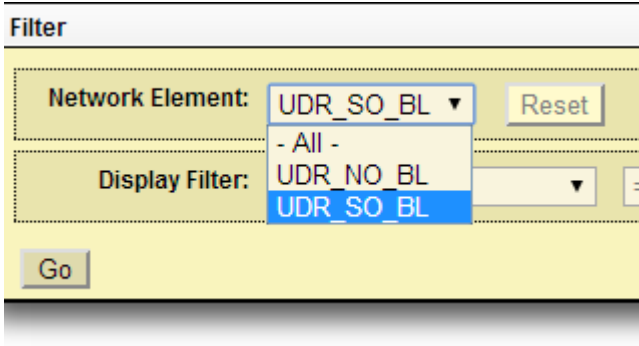
Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																										
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify desired server displays “SYSTEM OAM” under the “Role” column. “Inhibited” under the “Repl Status” column.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</p> <p>Filter Info Status</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc28-udr-noa</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc32-udr-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc30-udr-mp1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc26-udr-nob</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc30-udr-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc32-udr-mp3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc30-udr-soa</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Minor</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_Netra_28</td> <td>pc32-udr-sob</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Minor</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Inhibited</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	NO_Netra_28	pc28-udr-noa	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	SO_Netra_28	pc32-udr-mp4	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	SO_Netra_28	pc30-udr-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NO_Netra_28	pc26-udr-nob	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	SO_Netra_28	pc30-udr-mp2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	SO_Netra_28	pc32-udr-mp3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed	SO_Netra_28	pc30-udr-soa	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Minor	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited	SO_Netra_28	pc32-udr-sob	System OAM	Active	OOS	Minor	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status																																																																																			
NO_Netra_28	pc28-udr-noa	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed																																																																																			
SO_Netra_28	pc32-udr-mp4	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed																																																																																			
SO_Netra_28	pc30-udr-mp1	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed																																																																																			
NO_Netra_28	pc26-udr-nob	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Normal	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed																																																																																			
SO_Netra_28	pc30-udr-mp2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed																																																																																			
SO_Netra_28	pc32-udr-mp3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	0	Normal	Normal	Allowed																																																																																			
SO_Netra_28	pc30-udr-soa	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Minor	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited																																																																																			
SO_Netra_28	pc32-udr-sob	System OAM	Active	OOS	Minor	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited																																																																																			
THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED																																																																																												

F.4 Inhibit MP Server

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																																			
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Using the VIP address, access the Primary NOAMP GUI.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access the Primary NOAMP GUI as specified in Appendix A. 																																																																																																			
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select...</p> <p>Main Menu → Status & Manage → Database</p> <p>...as shown on the right.</p>	<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</p> <p>Filter Warning Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070109-NO-A</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Minor</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Inhibited</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_NO_BL</td> <td>BL908070110-NO-B</td> <td>Network OAM&P</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Minor</td> <td>0</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Inhibited</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Minor	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited	AutoInProg	UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Minor	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070109-NO-A	Network OAM&P	Active	OOS	Minor	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited	AutoInProg																																																																																											
UDR_NO_BL	BL908070110-NO-B	Network OAM&P	Standby	OOS	Minor	0	Normal	NotApplicab	Inhibited	AutoInProg																																																																																											
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Record the name of the SOAM NE to be upgraded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the information provided in Section 3.1.2 (<i>Logins, Passwords and Site Information</i>) record the name of the SOAM NE to be upgraded in the space provided below: <p>SOAM Network Element: _____</p>																																																																																																			

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																													
<p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</p> <p>Filter Info</p> <p>Filter</p> <p>Scope: - Network Element - - Server Group - Reset</p> <p>Role: NO_UDR SO_UDR Reset</p> <p>Display Filter: - None - = Reset</p> <p>Go</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000718-mp4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </table>	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																	
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal																																																																										
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal																																																																										
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on left bottom of the filter bar.</p>	 <p>Filter</p> <p>Network Element: UDR_SO_BL Reset</p> <p>Display Filter: UDR NO_BL UDR_SO_BL</p> <p>Go</p>																																																																													
<p>6.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>The user should be presented with the list of servers associated with the SOAM NE.</p>	 <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database (Filtered)</p> <p>Filter Warning Info</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-SO-B</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-SO-B	System OAM	Standby	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Active	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
<p>7.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Select desired server which displays “MP” under the “Role” column.</p>	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Network Element</th> <th>Server</th> <th>Role</th> <th>OAM Max HA Role</th> <th>Application Max HA Role</th> <th>Status</th> <th>DB Level</th> <th>OAM Repl Status</th> <th>SIG Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Status</th> <th>Repl Audit Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-SO-A</td> <td>System OAM</td> <td>Active</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>NotApplicab</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Spare</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Allowed</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																	
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-SO-A	System OAM	Active	OOS	Normal	1	Normal	NotApplicab	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Standby	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	1	Normal	Normal	Allowed	AutoInProg																																																																					

Step	Procedure	Result												
<p>8.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>1) Click on the “Inhibit Replication” dialogue button in the bottom left of the right panel.</p> <p>2) In the pop-up window, click on the “OK” dialogue button.</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 60%;">  <p style="text-align: right; color: blue; font-size: 24px; margin-top: 10px;">1</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">  <p style="text-align: right; color: blue; font-size: 24px; margin-top: 10px;">2</p> </div> </div> <p>NOTE: As a result of inhibiting Replication to the server, Minor Alarm (Event ID 31113): “Replication Manually Disabled” will alarm until Replication is once again allowed.</p>												
<p>9.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>From the “Network Element” filter pull-down, select the name for the SOAM NE.</p>	 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">SO_UDR</td> <td style="width: 30%;">pc9000718-mp4</td> <td style="width: 15%;">MP</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Spare</td> <td style="width: 10%;">Active</td> <td style="width: 15%;">Normal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SO_UDR</td> <td>pc9000720-mp2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Active</td> <td>Normal</td> </tr> </table>	SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal	SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal
SO_UDR	pc9000718-mp4	MP	Spare	Active	Normal									
SO_UDR	pc9000720-mp2	MP	Active	Active	Normal									

Step	Procedure	Result																				
<p>10.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Click on the “GO” dialogue button located on the right end of the filter bar.</p>																					
<p>11.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Active NOAMP VIP:</p> <p>Verify that the desired MP server now shows “Inhibited” under the “Repl Status” column.</p>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP1</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Inhibited</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070111-MP2</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Inhibited</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP3</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Inhibited</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UDR_SO_BL</td> <td>BL908070112-MP4</td> <td>MP</td> <td>Inhibited</td> <td>AutoInProg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Inhibited	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Inhibited	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Inhibited	AutoInProg	UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Inhibited	AutoInProg
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP1	MP	Inhibited	AutoInProg																		
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070111-MP2	MP	Inhibited	AutoInProg																		
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP3	MP	Inhibited	AutoInProg																		
UDR_SO_BL	BL908070112-MP4	MP	Inhibited	AutoInProg																		
<p>THIS PROCEDURE HAS BEEN COMPLETED</p>																						

APPENDIX G. ACCESSING ORACLE'S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE SITE

The Oracle CGBU Customer Care Center is the initial point of contact for all product support needs. A Representative takes the call or email, creates a Consulting Services Request (CSR) and directs the requests to the Oracle CGBU Technical Assistance Center (TAC). Each CSR includes an individual tracking number. Together with TAC Engineers, the representative will resolve the request. The Customer Care Center is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year, and is linked to TAC Engineers around the globe.

Oracle CGBU TAC Engineers are available to provide solutions to technical questions and issues 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. After a CSR is issued, the TAC Engineer determines the classification of the trouble. If a critical problem exists, emergency procedures are initiated. If the problem is not critical, normal support procedures apply. A primary Technical Engineer is assigned to work on the CSR and provide a solution to the problem. The CSR is closed when the problem is resolved.

Oracle CGBU Technical Assistance Centers are located around the globe in the following locations:

Oracle CGBU – Global

Email (All Regions): support@Oracle CGBU.com

• USA and Canada

Phone:

1-888-367-8552 (toll-free, within continental USA and Canada)

1-919-460-2150 (outside continental USA and Canada)

TAC Regional Support Office Hours:

8:00 a.m. through 5:00 p.m. (GMT minus 5 hours), Monday through Friday, excluding holidays

• Caribbean and Latin America (CALA)

Phone:

+1-919-460-2150

TAC Regional Support Office Hours (except Brazil):

10:00 a.m. through 7:00 p.m. (GMT minus 6 hours), Monday through Friday, excluding holidays

• Argentina

Phone:

0-800-555-5246 (toll-free)

• Brazil

Phone: 0-800-891-4341 (toll-free)

TAC Regional Support Office Hours:

8:00 a.m. through 5:48 p.m. (GMT minus 3 hours), Monday through Friday, excluding holidays

• Chile

Phone:

1230-020-555-5468

• Colombia

Phone:

01-800-912-0537

• Dominican Republic

Phone:

1-888-367-8552

• México

Phone:

001-888-367-8552

• Perú

Phone:

0800-53-087

- **Puerto Rico**
Phone:
1-888-367-8552
- **Venezuela**
Phone:
0800-176-6497
- **Europe, Middle East, and Africa**
Regional Office Hours:
8:30 a.m. through 5:00 p.m. (GMT), Monday through Friday, excluding holidays
- **Signaling**
Phone:
+44 1784 467 804 (within UK)
- **Software Solutions**
Phone:
+33 3 89 33 54 00Asia
- **India**
Phone:
+91-124-465-5098 or +1-919-460-2150
TAC Regional Support Office Hours:
10:00 a.m. through 7:00 p.m. (GMT plus 5 1/2 hours), Monday through Saturday, excluding holidays.
- **Singapore**
Phone:
+65 6796 2288
TAC Regional Support Office Hours:
9:00 a.m. through 6:00 p.m. (GMT plus 8 hours), Monday through Friday, excluding holidays

APPENDIX H. DETERMINE IF TVOE UPGRADE IS REQUIRED

When upgrading a server that exists as a virtual guest on a TVOE Host, it is first necessary to determine whether the TVOE Host (i.e. the “bare-metal”) server must first be upgraded to a newer release of TVOE.

NOAM and SOAM servers are implemented as TVOE guests in Low Capacity deployments and SOAM servers are implemented as TVOE guests in Normal Capacity deployments, so the TVOE upgrade check is necessary. SOAMs/MPs are often deployed as guests on the same TVOE Host as the OAM server(s), and so by the time the SOAM/MP servers are being upgraded, TVOE has already been upgraded and there is no need to do so again.

Step	This procedure checks if TVOE upgrade is required. Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.	
<p>1.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Determine the version of TVOE already running on the bare-metal server that hosts the virtual guest currently being upgraded.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Log into the host server on which TVOE is installed. 2. Execute the following command to get the current TVOE installed version : <pre> [root@udrTVOEblade2 ~]# appRev Install Time: Tue Aug 7 08:17:52 2012 Product Name: TVOE Product Release: 2.0.0_80.16.0 Part Number ISO: 872-2290-104 Part Number USB: 872-2290-104 Base Distro Product: TPD Base Distro Release: 6.0.0_80.16.0 Base Distro ISO: TPD.install-6.0.0_80.16.0-CentOS6.2-x86_64.iso OS: CentOS 6.2 </pre>
<p>2.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Check the TVOE release version required for target OCUDR release</p>	<p>Contact Oracle's Tekelec Customer Care by referring to Appendix G of this document to determine the appropriate release version.</p>
<p>3.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>If the release in Step 1 is less than what is required in Step 2 then upgrade of TVOE is required</p>	<p>The procedure to upgrade TVOE on the host server is in Appendix I.</p>

APPENDIX I. UPGRADE TVOE PLATFORM

This Appendix provides the procedure for upgrading TVOE on a host server that supports one or more OCUDR virtual guests.

If upgrading a OCUDR server that is deployed as a virtual guest on a bare-metal server running the TVOE host software, then TVOE itself may have to be upgraded first. Refer to Appendix H to determine if a TVOE upgrade is required.

If you are upgrading a OCUDR server that is not virtualized, then this Appendix does not apply.

Step	<p>This procedure verifies that all required materials are present.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>SHOULD THIS PROCEDURE FAIL, CONTACT ORACLE'S TEKELEC CUSTOMER CARE AND ASK FOR <u>UPGRADE ASSISTANCE</u>.</p>	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Disable all the applications running on current TVOE.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Log into the NOAM VIP GUI 2. Select Status & Manage > Server. The Server Status screen is displayed 3. Identify the SO or MP (virtual) servers that are running on the TVOE environment to be upgraded, and select these. 4. Click the 'Stop' button. 5. Confirm the operation by clicking Ok in the popup dialog box. 6. Verify that the 'Appl State' for all the selected servers is changed to 'Disabled'.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Find out the guests running on TVOE host.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. List the guests running on the TVOE Host by using following command : <pre># ssh admusr@<TVOE IP> login as: admusr password: <enter password> Switch to root su - password: <enter password> # virsh list --all</pre> <p>Note: the output of above command will list all the guests running on current TVOE host.</p>
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Shutdown each guest running on TVOE host.</p> <p>Note: Alternatively, can use "Manage software inventory" screen on PMAC to shutdown the guests.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute the following command for each guest identified in Step 2 : <pre># virsh shutdown <guestname></pre>

<p>4.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Upgrade TVOE</p>	<p>1. Periodically execute following command until the command displays no entries. This means that all VMs have been properly shut down :</p> <p style="text-align: center;"># virsh list</p> <p>2. Once all VMs have been properly shut down:</p> <p>Upgrade TVOE using "PMAC Aided TVOE Upgrade Procedure" from Reference <i>TVOE 2.5 upgrade Document. 909-2276-001. V 1.0 or greater.</i></p> <p>[If the "PMAC Aided TVOE Upgrade" procedure is not possible, it is also possible to upgrade TVOE using the alternate procedure provided in Reference [2].</p> <p>Note: If Active NO is hosted on the TVOE which is being upgraded, then VIP may be lost until TVOE is successfully upgraded.</p>
<p>5.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>After completed ...</p>	<p>After the TVOE upgrade is completed on the Host Server, the Application(s) may not be started automatically.</p> <p>Proceed with the next step to restore service.</p>



6.

Verify Enable Virtual Guest Watchdog is set for VM

From the PMAC VM Management form, verify that the "Enable Virtual Watchdog" is checked.

Virtual Machine Management

Tasks ▾

VM Entities  

- Enc: 101 Bay: 8F
- Enc: 101 Bay: 10F
- Enc: 101 Bay: 6F
- minilab-PMAC-TVOE
- minilab-PMAC**
- Enc: 101 Bay: 9F
- Enc: 101 Bay: 15F
- Enc: 101 Bay: 1F

View VM Guest

Name: minilab-PMAC
Host: fe80::7ae7:d1ff:feec:9540

VM Info | Software | Network | Media

Num vCPUs: 1
Memory (MBs): 2,048
VM UUID: b7aa504d-3326-1906-57a6-0defb381b4cb
Enable Virtual Watchdog:

Virtual Disks

Prim	Size (MB)	Host Pool	Host Vol Name	Guest Dev Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	51200	vsguests	minilab-PMAC.img	PRIMARY
<input type="checkbox"/>	10240	vsguests	minilab-PMAC_logs.img	logs

Virtual NICs

Host Bridge	Guest Dev Name	MAC Addr
control	control	52:54:00:b0:72:8d
management	management	52:54:00:a7:a3:05

Edit | Delete | Install OS | Clone Guest | Upgrade | Regenerate Device Mapping ISO

7.

Start guests on TVOE host.

Note: Alternatively can use "Manage software inventory" screen on PMAC to start the guests too.

Execute following steps :

- a) Log into upgraded TVOE Host by using following command :

```
# ssh admusr@<TVOE IP>
login as: admusr
password: <enter password>
```

```
Switch to root su -
password: <enter password>
```

- b) Execute the following command to start the TVOE guest(s) previously shutdown in step 3 above. If already running, then ignore this step and go to step 8.

```
# virsh start <guestname>
```

- c) Periodically execute the following command until the command displays all the VM guests running.

```
# virsh list
```


<p>8.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Enable all the applications disabled in step1</p>	<p>Enable all applications running on current TVOE: Log into the NOAM VIP GUI</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Select Status & Manage > Server. The Server Status screen is displayed b) Select all the applications (NO(s)/SO(s)) running on current TVOE, excluding the server which is in upgrade 'Ready' state. The Upgrade State can be verified from the Administration->Upgrade screen. c) Click the 'Restart' button. d) Confirm the operation by clicking Ok in the popup dialog box. e) Verify that the 'Appl State' for all the selected servers is changed to 'Enabled'.
---	--	--